KEC EIVER B625 620 1 1, 750 2 1015 3 /30 320 5

ć

7

8

9

;0

11

12

13

14

15

16 ٠,

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

څ ت

37

38

30

40

10

12

)3a

14

15

16

12

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

250

26

27

28

29

30

31

52

33

34

35

36

MEASUREMENTS 4-22-83 700 _ <u>, <u>=</u> ∟</u> B 62 56200 B 679 3064 B6256269 8625 6832 B6256163 1.770 1.775 1,672 1740 1.760 015 .013 , 013 ,014 .013 130 130 130 130 3 130 . 297 . 418 310 .340 ,320 2,072 2.080 2,080 5 2.070 2.090 2,080 4.1 1 1 Ó 855 7 . 810 833 830 820 825 .005 005 ,005 005 005 ,005 8 68 9 .068 .093 070 10 061 060 060 300 కిం 30 30° 30 300 Z81 281 ZBI . 281 .Z81 281 2 162 , 161 169 166 159 170 .169 12 .161 166 159 . 170 ,162 <u>4. 5</u>32 4,532 4,536 4.527 4,532 ŝ 4:533 ìć 17 MONE NOVE HONE NONE NONE NONE 544 532 540 18 540 ,543 .547 978 980 19 ,976 .976 965 975 180 1190 20 195 190 180 1180 21 ,072 1072 072 072 072 .072 2.940 2.940 2,944 22 2.943 2,942 2.938 190 23 195 .190 180 180 .180 24 855 .845 ,850 850 856 850 4,532 25 4,536 4.532 4.533 4,527 4.532 370 370 370 37° 2€ 370 370 284 287 .286 296 27 , 288 ,300 284 .287 .286 .296 2٤ .Z88 300 ,061 2ç .062 062 .063 061 .061 30 280 280 280 1280 .2180 280 702 31 702 702 702 702 702 32 451 451 451 , 450 .450 450 025 d 30 030 030 33 010 030 200 200 200 200 200 20° 34 005 35 00.5 005 005 005 005 SHARP SHARP 36 SHOPP SHARP SHAPP SHARP 37 OK ak OK ok OK +.001 +1000 -.006 + 002 +.003 +.000 38

4,002

4.005

+.003

603

...04

		ر مانگری کی این این این این این این این این این ای	MODEL 700	(9	MOL RIFLES, 6			
	SERIA	, No. 2.2.	DWG. DIMENSION	3 ====	4	=== 5 ====	6 <u></u>	-
	SERING	 	MIN MAX	MEAN				
	00 E051100	and The	1 1	1				
	ILLENSVE	MENT No.		 	 			Π
-	1	1	1.700 1.730	1.715		+++++		\vdash
	1	/ <u> </u>	.015 .018	.0165				
		3	13° REF L	112/93				T
	1 .	4.	.245 .255	.zso				-
		5,	2.045 2.055					
		6						-
	00	7.	2095	. 700				Г
	N	8.	2 2 2 2					
	(n)	9	32					
	1	10,	.065 .065	1060				\vdash
	0	//-	304					
		12,	.28 Tre					
		283	163 173	168				
			763 773	168				
			1 4095 4 4 4	44/25				Г
		45						
		16	535 .545	.540				
		17	968 978	.973		-		
		18	180e 2058	1925R			1	
		19	072 64VGE			- A**	*	点
I		ZO	2.934 2944	2.940				
		21,	1804 205	e 1925 R	- 4			
		22.	835 845	,840				
	<u> </u>	23	4 530 4 535	45325				
h	·	24	370					<u> </u>
	FRONT	25	282 .288	. Z 8 S				_
2	BOCK	25a	282 .288	285				<u> </u>
	<u> </u>	26	.055 .063	1059	 			-
MY	<u> </u>	27	.055 .063 .278 .280 .700 .703	R .279 R				_
M	1	28	.700 .703	17015				╀
1	 	29	1449 452					<u> </u>
W	 	30	075 025	1,020	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	+++++		┼-
1	-	31	700					-
	-	37	.025R		 	+++++		-
	 	33 34	Round of Strop				$H \rightarrow H \rightarrow$	-
	-		STERGAT & PARAL	CFG		+++++		\vdash
	#	35	004 1004	# 1004	$\parallel \mid + \mid $	+++++-	 	\vdash
		36	1004	1 1 1 7	1 + + + + +		'	
**************************************	11				<u> </u>		<u> </u>	

469 181

Mpoo Follower-Spring Evaluation

CUN TYPE	AMMO TYPE	# GUNS SHOT	
BDL	4	12	3-4-83
BDL	B	12	1 st Run
ADL	A	12	
7/2005	B	12	
7/LWT	A	· /Z	3-7-83
AOL	B	12	2 NON
BBL	A	/2	
BOL	B	/2.	
BOL	A	/2	3-8-83
BOL	B	/2	3°d
ADL	Α		
7/LWT	B		
7/LUT	A	/2.	3-9-83
AOL	B	12	43
BOL	A	12	
BOL	B	<i>/</i> 2	
		w · ·	

192 3 RECEIVER MEASUREMENTS

		MODEL 7		RIFLES)		
DW G.	SERIAL NO. 4	2 =====================================	3 ====	4 ====	5 ====	6 =
Na.	VSERIAL NO. V	DWG. DIMENSI	11	ACTUAL		+
1.		MIN. MAX	MEAN	DIMENSIONS		+
Y	MEASUREMENT NO.			Y		+
T	<u>l.</u>	.1640 .1670	.1655			
	2	.015 .018	.0165			#
	3	13° REF. 4				
	4	.245 .255	250			+
	5	1.985 1.995	1.990			
77	6	.015 .018	.0165			
<u> </u>	7	.755 .765	.760			
	8	.020 R				
1	9	32				
၁	lo	.055 .065	.060			
	11	30°				
	12					
	/3					
	. 14	4.415 4.420	4.4175			
	15	7/16 R TYP.				
	16	.535 .545	.540			
	17	.968 .978	.973			
	18	150 R TYP				
	19	.072 GAGE				
	Zo	2.936 2.944	2.940			
	2/	1/8 e				
	Zla	.030 R MAX				
	22	835 .845	.840			
	23					
	24	379				
77	25	.282 .288	.285			
18	25a	.282 .288	. 285			
6	26	.116 .124	./20			
	27	.263 .265	. 264			
Q	28	.700 .703	7015			
	29	.449 .452	4505			
	30	.015 .025	.020			
	31	30°				
	32	.025 R				
	33	ROUND OFF SHARP	CORNERS			
	34	450				
	35	.624 .634	.629			
	36	004 004	±.004			
	37	460 181				
4	38	230 91				

RECEIVER MEASUREMENTS

MODEL	700	19	ADL.	z3_	BOL	RIFLES)	
		_					

}		ACTUAL	20012	NG. DIMEN	D\	* SERIAL NO. +	DWG.
ļ		DIMENSIONS	MEAN	MAX.	MIN.		No.
		+	₩	<i>t</i>		MEASUREMENT NO. +	\rightarrow
			1.715	1.730	1.700	. ,	
			.0165	.0/8	.0 /5	2	
			.0,03		139	3	
			.250	.255	.245	4	
			2.050		2.045		
			2.050	2.055	2.045	5	
 						6	
			.700	.705	.695	7	
				20 R		8	80
 					33,	9	3.5
			.060	.065	.055	10	m
				0	3	ıt	a
				TYP	.28	12_	
			.168	.173	.163	13	
			. 168	.173	.163	13 a	
			4.4125	4.4175	4.4075	14	7
							1
				6 R TYP.	1 7/	/5	4
			.540	.545	,535	16	
			973	978	.968		
 			.1925 a	205 R	.180 R	/7	
			. 1725 8		, 07.	18	-H-H
	 			2.944		19	
			2.940		2.936	20	
		┠┼┼┼┼┼	.1925 R	.205 e	.180 R	21	
			.840	.845	-835	22	
			4.5325	4. 535	4.530	23	_
				70	T 1 T T T	24	
			.285	.288	.282	25	10
			.285	- 288	. 282	2 <i>5</i> a	2
			.059	.063	.055	26	~
			279R	280 g	.278 2	27	M
			.7015	- 703	700	28	ריי
			. 4505	. 452	.449	29	Ш
			. 020	.025	.015	30	ī
				09		3)	
				25 R		32	
			080535	FF SHARP		33	
			11	11 1 1 1 1 1	STRAIG		
				HT & PARA	3 16416	34	
#						35	
			±,004	.004	.004	36	-
			11	11 1 1 1 1 1 1	B !	II .	

VAL .	 <u> </u>	13.000.		MODEL
	0	EABLUED	AAE - C 11 0	- M

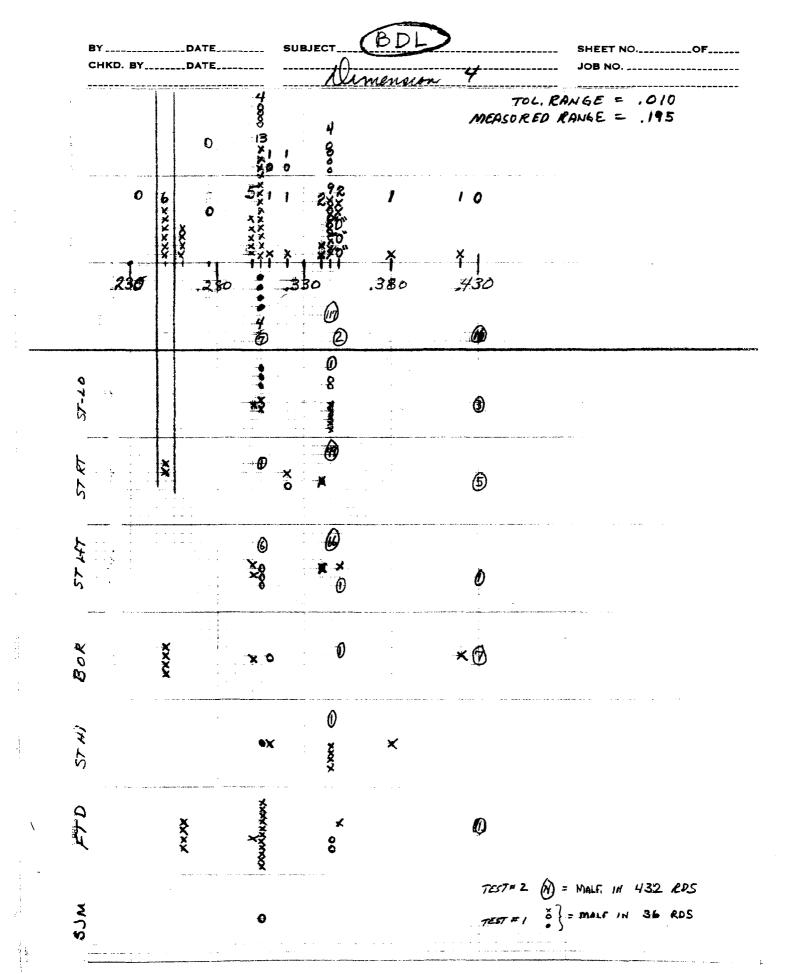
			MODEL	700	(9 434,	23 BOL		
DWG	+ SERIAL NO. +		NG DIMEN	2 ===== 2 4 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5	ACTUAL		:	: ===
No.		1	MAX.		DIMENSIONS			
*	MEASUREMENT NO. +	1	Į.	Ţ.	JIMENSIBAS			
<u> </u>	MEASOREMENT NO. Y			17.0		**		
		1	1.730	1				
	22	i ·	-078	.0165			!	
	3	!	REF L.		<u></u>	÷		
	4	i	. 2 <i>5</i> 5	9		_L		
	5	2.045	2.055	2.050			<u> </u>	
	6			 	<u></u>	ļ		
	77	.695	•705	.700	·		- i <u></u>	
80	8		20 R					
<i>S</i>	9	33		<u> </u>				
ကု	10	.055	.065	.060		il		
<u>à</u>	11	3	00		<u>L</u>			
[. 28	TYP.		a d	;! :1		
		1	·/73	.168				
		, ,	1!	.168				
	14		4.4175					
4=				+ ² + -				
—	/5	7/,	6 R TYP.			1		
	16		.545	.540				
		,	•978	973	f			
1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		.205 R					
	18		2 GAGE	./723 R	 			
-				7 946				
-			2,944			ļ		
	<u> </u>		.205 x	1	·		_ ;	
	22		.845	·				
	23		4.535	4.5325	_	4		
	24	3	1] + -	 	<u> </u>	 		
v	25	.282	-288	.285		!		
\(\frac{1}{2}\)	250	.282	- 288	.285	1			
N	26	.055	.063	.059			_	
m	27	.278 R	, 280 R	.279R			1	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	28	.700	.703	.70/5	<u> </u>			
لدا	29	.449	. 452	. 4505	:		- 1	
	30	.015	.025	. 0 20				
	31		00					
	32	1	25 R		10000			
	33	1	FF SHARP	ORNEDS				
	34	H :	HT & PARF	il i				
	35	- 10.0716	TOTAL					
		.004	dou	±.004		 		
	36	-007	.004	004		 		
			,,			41	*1	

N4L) 1910-
	RECEIVER	MEASUREMENTS

			MODEL	700	•	Z3 BOL RI	
DWG	* SERIAL NO. +	()	NG. DIME	2005	ACTUAL	====== 3 ===== 	
No.		-1	MAX.		DIMENSIONS		
*	MEASUREMENT NO. Y	· •	+	<i>\\</i>	¥		
A		1.700	L 730	1.715			
	2		.01/3	.0/65			
	3	11	REF. L.				4
	<u> </u>	ri.	. 2.55	.250		t	
	<u>-</u> 5		2.055	2.050	<u> </u>		·•
	6	2.0-75	2.000	2,000			
	7	695	.705	.700		-	#
0	8	II	11.	• 700	:		
_œ	<u> </u>	33	20 R	i :	 		
~~		.055	015	060			
m	10	-1	.065 0°	.060		<u> </u>	<u>, </u>
			TYP			<u> </u>	
	12	fl :	.173	./68			
	13 a		4	.168		-	
				FT	<u> </u>	· 	
<u> </u>	14	4.40/3	4.4175	4.4723			
		7/.	710				
	/5		6 R TYP.	(1)	-	 	<u> </u>
	16	1	.545	.540	 -		
		1	•978	1		-	<u> </u>
	18		.205 R	./925A		1 1	
			2 GAGE	7 0.4-			<u> </u>
	20		2,944	!)	!	<u> </u>	!
	21	1	.205R	il .	_		
		1 7	.845	. 840	_	 	ļ
	23		4. 535	4.5325			
	24		70				
v):	25	.282	.288	.285			<u> </u>
→	25a	.282	- 288	.285	_		: :
N:	26	.055	.063	.059			
8	27	.278 z	. 280 R	.279R	-		
	28	.700	.703	.70/5			
لنا	29	.449	. 452	. 4505		<u> </u>	
	30	.015	.025	.020	· ·		
	31_	11	0 "				ļ
	32	9 ;	25 R	-			
	33	11	FF SHARP	11 1			ļ <u>.</u>
	34	STRAIG	HT & PARA	LLEL	1	<u> </u>	;
	35	ļ		 			
	36	.004	.004	±.004	ļ		
						!	<u> </u>
₩	,	1 i			1		1

				700	(a ADL,	23 BOL R:F	ردع)
				3 ====		 :	==:==
1	¥ SERIAL NO. ¥	'}	WG. DIME		ACTUAL		
;)0.		WIN .	MAX.	MEAN	DIMENSIONS		
*	MEASUREMENT NO. 4	<u> </u>	*	Ψ	7		
<u> </u>		1.700	1.730	1.715	1		
	2	.015	.0/8	.0165		:	
	3	/30	PEF L.				•
	4	.245	. 2 <i>5</i> 5	.2.50			
	5	i	2.055	2.050			
	6	:					
	7	695	.705	700			 :
80	8	.0	!! ! :	1.700			
2	<u>ع</u>	33	1		!		
رب س			t	0(0			
D-3	10		.065	.060			i
			 				
	12		TYP	1			
	13		•173	./68		i	
	13 &	.1	!1	11			
Y	14	4.4075	4.4175	4.4125			
		7.		1			
_[15	11 '	6 R TYP.				
		.53 <i>5</i>	.545	.540		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		.968	.978	. 973			·
	18	.180 R	.205 R	.1925 R			
		.07	2 BAGE			ı	
	20	11	2.944	1) :			t
	21	II — — · · · · ·	.205A	-11			
	22		. 845				
1	23	11 -	4.535	B i			1
	24	7. 333	70	7.050			
		.282		706			
-W-	25	11 1 '	.288	.285			
→	25a	.282	- 288	.285	!		
3	26	.055	.063	.059			<u> </u>
m	27	.278 z	, 280 A	.279R	!		
	28	.700	.703	.70/5		-	
لنا	29	.449	. 452	. 4505			
	30	.015	.025	,020	1		
	31		00				<u> </u>
	32	.02	15 R	1			
	33	ROUND O	FF SHARP	CORNERS			
	34	STRAIG	HT & PAR	LLEL			·
	35						
	36	.004	.004	±.004			
	4						
J				1			

			MODEL	700	(<u>a</u> AOL,	23 BOL	R.FLES)	
2006	* SERIAL NO. +		2 ====	3 ====	1	:		===
No.	Y SERIAL NO. Y		NG. DIMEN	WEAH	ACTUAL			
,00.		MIN.	TX.	WEAH	DIMENSIONS	;		
<u> </u>	MEASUREMENT NO.		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	1 7	7	 	-	
		·· ·). 730	11		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	2	.015	-0/8	.0165			:	
	3		REF. L.		}			
-	4		.2'55	.250	<u></u>	<u>.</u>		
	5	2.045	2.055	2.050				
	6			 				
	7	1	.705	.700				
580	8		20 R					
-w-	<u> </u>	33.		ļ		-		
$\frac{\sigma}{\omega}$	10	.055	.065	.060		!! !}	- ! -	
<u>a</u>	<u> </u>	,	0°		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
	12	!	TYP	1		<u> </u>		
	13	· F	•173	.168		<u> </u>		
	13 a		. 173			-		
¥	14	4.4075	4.4175	4.4125				
		7/						
<u> </u>	/5		6 R TYP.	1) :	-			
	16_		.545	.540				
_			-978					
		п —	.205 R	.1925A		 		
_		T	2 BAGE		-			
_	20		2,944	Ti .	<u> </u>	 		
	21		.205 R	1	 			
		1	.845	. 840	·			
	23		4.535	4.5325	 			
_	24		70			<u> </u>		
<u></u>	25	.282	.288	.285_		 		
~	250.	.282	- 288	.285	 			
<u>N</u> :	26	.055	.063	-059	 	-		
<u>m</u>	27	.278 x	, 280 R	.279R			-	
	28	.700	.703	.70/5		-		
W	29	.449	. 452	. 4505				
	30	.0/5	.025	.020	<u> </u>			
	31	11	0°	<u> </u>	_	#		
	32	.02	5 R			1 1		
	33	ROUND C	FF SHARP	CORNERS	<u> </u>	-		
	34	STRAIG	HT & PARA	LLEL		1		:
	35							
	36	.004	.004	±.004		4		
¥	ļ .					∦ :		



TO:	₩•	STEVENS	

ILION RESEARCH DIVISION

FIREARMS WITHDRAWAL OR RETURN

			DATE	/17/03
QUANTITY_	22		LETTER NO	2020
MODEL	700	CAL./GA	WORK ORDER	6-0104-000
serial nos.	' -	ADE'S - RAMAC		
	<u>26257441</u>	202.10 - 242543 242548		<u>n6256201</u> n6256402
A STATE OF S	-04067913- 96727369	343936 343936 343843	53	96257693 96292982
	36327087 36326643	362872		36294947 36288648
764 /4 74C.	B6293191 B6289667	262572 262566 263661	33	36256396 36386396 36386336
remarks:	• .	nd3624 nd2568	20	B6888211

Bytohnan

CERLibebie: ja

ion: rill and Tap Ram Reduce tool o improve quali	cost;	Area Engineer: Sheet No.: 1 J Job Priority: Job Code: Model: Part Name: Oper. No.: Dept. No.: Est. Comp. Mo/Y	Payne ob No.3915-P2 C-2 13 660, 700, 742, Bbl. Assembly 125 58
Reduce tool o	cost;	Job Priority: Job Code: Model: Part Name: Oper. No.: Dept. No.:	C=2 13 660, 700, 742, Bbl. Assembly 125 58
Reduce tool o	cost;	Job Code: Model: Part Name: Oper. No.: Dept. No.:	13 660, 700, 742, Bbl. Assembly 125 58
improve quali		Model: Part Name: Oper. No.: Dept. No.:	13 660, 700, 742, Bbl. Assembly 125 58
		Part Name: Oper. No.: Dept. No.:	Bbl. Assembly 125 58
		Oper. No.:	125 58
		Dept. No.:	58
		Est. Comp. Mo/Y	
:		Est. Comp. Hours	s:
	Date:	Est. Savings:	
Elapsed Hrs.		Accomplishments	
	Nitrite finish and showed Nitrite equals both are superior off leaving stripp. They also meet our Purchase price on .90¢ per tap less. Have sent marked p	gages better and leave original order of twelve rint to vendor requesting	Comparison test tone have sluffed threads in Barrel. less burr backing ou dozen was approx
		off leaving stripp They also meet our Purchase price on .90¢ per tap less. Have sent marked p	off leaving stripped or straight or tight They also meet our gages better and leave Purchase price on original order of twelve .90¢ per tap less. Have sent marked print to vendor requestin area for strength. This may also reduce p

RD - 6566 2/1/63

PF	ROCESS ENGINEERING ASSIG	ONMENTS				
Job Description:		Area Engineer: Payne				
Investigate target reject	causes	Sheet No.: 1 of 3 Job No	.:3916 - P2			
		Job Priority:	B-3			
		Job Code:	10			
		Model:	660, 700			
		Part Name:	Bbl. Assem.			
		Oper. No.:				
		Dept. No.:				
		Est. Comp. Mo/Yr:				
		Est. Comp. Hours:				
Assigned By:	Date:	Est. Savings:				
Report Date Elapsed Hrs.	Accom	nplishments				
11/18/68	require	and found to be out or smount shown on reject raightened. Four were ved caused by jack strageted very well. al. omitting concentric Angularity and concentre and after angular strequire adjustment. the .003/.008 range which toggling. ove .008 which would reconcentricity changes. ed 100% versus an average days. orary oper. in to angulate duct indicates it will has rejected by Product of the concentration of the concentratio	angularity cion ticket. scrapped due sightening. city check cricity craighten. sich would could cou			

RD - 6566 2/1/63

	PF	ROCESS ENGINEERING ASSI	GNMENTS	
Job Description:			Area Engineer:	Payne
7			Sheet No.: 2 of 2 Job	No.:3916-P2
Investigate tar	get reject	Causes	Job Priority:	B-3
*			Job Code:	10
			Model:	660, 700
			Part Name:	Bbl. Assem.
			Oper, No.:	
			Dept. No.:	
			Est. Comp. Mo/Yr:	
			Est. Comp. Hours:	
Assigned By:		Date:	Est. Savings:	
Report Date Elay	osed Hrs.	Accom	nplishments	
11/18/68		cont'd. Observed 63 guns at targ day. This was brought t who promised to correct Correct sights for all massembly Eng. on all ben A bad condition was note egg shaped in bore. This of ream oper. foreman. used on set up. this wou fifty Model 700 - 308 Ca of 50 turn Barrels were assembly to Receiver. No turn required straig have requested target re	o attention of Asserthis condition. odels and calibers a ches involved. d at turn oper. bree s condition was browned to the stated if correctly and the condition was browned to the checked for concentration of the concentration of the checked for checke	are posted by ech end being ught to attention t equipment were romised correction. and control lot ricity after

RD - 6566 2/1/63



	DATE	<u> </u>	Savings	Completion Date	Responsibility	Code
ı.	A. Substitute hot rolled steel for cold rolled.	\$	7,000	May, º66	E.R. Carr	PB -10 8
2.	BARREL ASSEMBLY A. Material savings. Cut off on Do-All Saw and conveyorize to Wheelabrator.	\$	1,740	Not Scheduled	F.H. Byrnes	PB -27
	B. Review need for hand chamber operation on stainless steel Barrels.	\$	715	Mar., •66	G.J. Hil	PB-68
	C. Stainless steel bars. Proposed 132" vs. present 147". OD changed to 1 1/16".	\$	3,520	Mar.,•66	E.R. Carr	PB-124
3.	FIRING PIN HEAD A. Discontinue Oper. #28 "Polish Sand End" Combine with Oper. #9-1. (Remington made parts only). Vendor deburr @ \$.55/C.		440	Mar.,•66	G.J. H <u>ill</u>	PR-53
4.	Remington belt sand at Oper. #18 @ \$.98 Remington Deburr at Oper. #9-1A @ \$.66/ FINAL ASSEMBLY A. Use power screw driver for assembly of Receiver Plug Screws. Trial rum is being made with larger hole size and tap size to compensate for Heat	C/	. *	Mar., •66	E.R. Carr V.G. DeReus	A-59
5.	BOLT HEAD A. Discontinue Oper. #23 "Drill Ejector Retaining Pin Hole", as a separate oper		1,800	Not Scheduled	V.G. DeReus	PB77
	B. Review operation of Special Machine. M/788 machine to be tried out and evaluated for use of machine with same design for M/700 Bolt Heads.	\$	1,000	Mar.,•66	G.J. Hill F.H. Byrnes	PB_47
6.	STOCK ASSEMBLY A. Purchase drill press to assemble threaded pins. Machine now being used.	\$	300	Mar., *66	C.W. Weschrob	PW-19
	B. Use Hycar Butt Plates on M/700 Stocks. A model drawing revision may be necessar The die mold is being changed.			Not Scheduled	M.H. Walker R.P. Kelly	PW-18
	C. Revise tooling on Richardson Copy Lather to reduce change-over costs.	s (335	Mar.,*66	M. Sweeney	PW_42
	D. Purchase special Richardson Mill & Drill Machine for Long Stocks.	\$	810	Aug., •66	R.B. Hurley	PW-52
, •	FIRING PIN A. Buy machine to form point.	\$	550	Mar., 166	F.H. Byrnes	PB-39

1/6	GJ-700 COMPONENTS COST REVIEW		Completion		-5-
۰	MDTGCED HOUSTNG	Savi		Responsibility	Code
٥.	TRIGGER HOUSING A. Proposed Rivet Process. Drawings being made and a project has been approved.	\$ 8,	550 Aug.,º66	P.B. Croop	PB -1 38
	B. Build Special Machine to Drill and Tap Housing Assembly.	\$ 2,	500 Not. Scheduled	P.B. Croop	PB-36
9.	SAFETY ASSEMBLY - M/600 A. Eliminate Oper. #35 "Mill Radius, Bottom of Thumb Piece", and Oper. #40 "Buff Radius".	\$ 1,	Not Scheduled	V.G. DeReus	PA-34
	B. Investigate possibilities of making the Safety Assembly common with the Model 700.	\$ 3,	100 Not Scheduled	R.P. Kelly	PR-123
10.	SEAR_SAFETY CAM ASSEMBLY A. Powdered Metal unitized construction. Process not released yet.	\$ 9,	000 Mar.,*66	K.R. Chadwick	PA-29
u.	BOLT BODY A. Review Special Machine performance.	\$	410 Mar.,*66	G.J. Hill F.H. Byrnes	A-84
12.	Manufacture Telescope Hounts vs. Purchasing. Project started for proposed powder metal manufacture.	\$ 6,	870 Not Scheduled	V.G. DeReus	PR-109

3**–10–**66 FGC: sm

cc: L.J. Boyle
H.J. Hackman) In
V.G. DeReus) turn
F.H. Byrnes
J.W. Blair
J.H. Carter
Estimate File #2441

July 24, 1964

E. R. CARR

NODEL 600 & 700 SAFETY ASSEMBLY

A revised cost comparison for the present method of processing the above model Safety Assemblies to the proposed method of molding a Nylon Thumb Piece or Safety Button directly to the Safety, has been completed.

The N/700 proposed Molded Process indicates a gross annual savings of approximately \$3,800 and will pay for itself in less than one year, plus a 10% return on an expenditure of \$2,900, of which \$1,950 is for a two cavity mold and \$950 for vendor tooling changes and Mini-jector Press alterations.

The M/600 proposed Molded Process indicates a gross annual savings of approximately \$650 and will pay for itself in slightly over seven years, plus a 10% return on an expenditure of \$2,800, of which \$1,350 is for a two cavity mold and \$950 for vendor tooling changes and Mini-jector Press alterations.

This comparson was based on the following conditions:

- 1. The #3-1964 Production Forecast adjusted for spares and scrap.
 a. M/600 27,400; b. M/700 38,500
- 2. Latest process and tooling costs by Chem. & Met. Dept.
- 3. An estimated increase of \$1.00/C in the piece price of the Safety.

C. W. Weschrob Methods & Stendards Section

R. H. Brown

R. H. Brown

RHB: sm

ll x lein	= 14 columns																	G 34		
	- 14 columns eruption column 7-2-64 - 119-				(<u> که ر</u>	t	į m p	rovelini	it Fo	t:	t/11 -	Final	Ausenibly						_
									Model	600		Center	Fire	Rifle .						_
																				_
	,								Frequence	Allowed		Weighted	Factor To	Cost /100	Volume	Potential t Sayings				7
Uper	. Extra	Work	Ele	ment	٠				111	71110 /Pa		Time /Pa	Convert	Guns Incl.	1:3-1914	Potential				1
110.									Standard	Millipto	s	Minutes	N 11 /A to 1/e	Ind. Kei. 6.32	Forecas	t Saviras				1
10	As emble 7	riogar	Λε	CAM	hivi	T		\top			11	T	1	7			TTT			7
	1. File truger stat 2. File describal	79	4	3000	"'y	+†		++	100%	090	#	090	4,63	417	25940	108.00	+	1		+
	2 Fite described	I la ala	7 6 4 - 1 A	7.	1- 4015	+-#			10070	063		063	7.00	292	25/74	76.60		1 1		+
	7 5 11 30 61 71	I MELLE IN	30/1	4/	1000	1 1			100		- - -	.032	" "	1212	"	38.00	+	1-		+
	3. Enery top end 4. Spread housing	04 1 1 1 1 1 7	4	CONFI	eriar.	1-#		+	77 %	1//2		052	1 7, 1	241	"	6300		1-	-+	+
·	5 Spread housing	1 GO Are	10 1	1/99	,	╁┼			J-6		+		1//				 - 	+		+
	Spread Housing	- 4 2 54 L	cam	D AR	15 J	+ +	, ,	+ $+$ $+$ $+$,/60	#+	050 039	"	2.32	- "	60.00	++	+	-	+
	6. Soje lever binds 7. Keim sage leve	- remove	- reki	ie de	EEN] to	41-44	hele .		6	634	- -		#	./76	7,	46.00			\vdash	+
	To Keim Safe lev	er retai	hma -	PIN	hole.			} #	20 /	195	44	937	"	181	- "	47 20		4	\vdash	4
l			#4		4	 -			\rightarrow	#	44		#	Sub	Total	43800	+	4		4
			1			+ +					44							1-1		4
_/7 <i>5</i>	Final Asse	en #1 y	 			↓		_ -			_#.41		1	 _ _				4		_
	1. Ream bolt - 2. Kemove bolt 1 f	(Firing pi	n 511	nds)		1		_ _	25 %		-	1233	5.12	1,219	u	31600				
	2. Kemore bolt & f	ile cam ci	t (E f.	binds]			_ _	/0"			050	"	256	"	66 00				
	3. Retap scope	screw ho	le C	Cant	start .	skrk	w)		20%	461		072	"	471	"	122 00				-
	4. Bolt closes h	erd - cc	rane	10	11 dace				10	4:3		070	11	205	"	53,00	\top			٦
	5. Kolt closes h	ard - ch	919E	bot	asiy co	me s le	te		12%	7, 000		.140	"	.717	"	/86 ^3				٦
/a	6. Remove sate le	ver - Swao	e can	u .	521 2 1		hirde	7	- 3	1.250		,065	1/1	.333	"	860.2	1.			7
	2. Ketap scope 4. Eolt class h 5. Kelt class h 6. Renixi safe la 7. Smaga Ke eixir 8. Refect steck 9. Replace iii sir 10. Kelap hole in 11. Tag avan (an	rail -	C FOUL	1015 8	4 umps	mo	a tox	5	202	2.2		040	"	205	/,	53.02	+	1		1
	& Reject stock	Tylsus!	Car K	4156	mare a	7	7	41	25 3	543	11	136	"	696	"	181.00		1		1
<u> </u>	9 Revious sit son		7.1	1	CONT	1		7 1	25	1 2 5 3	11	1070	111	358	1 //	93 00			tt-	+
	10 ticles tele	AA/ ctud =	1000		t ell		. \	1	35 %	400	11	.140	111	717	"	18650	+++	+		+
	U Tag	201 2140 -	Canic	- 1 a/	Roll I	a rem	1	+ 1	15:			051	1,,		"		+	+		-
•	11. Tag gun for 12. File bolt at	wood rape		- H	Polit n	1	COCH 7	+ +	100 %		+ 11	,2,20	"	1.126	1,,	6800	+	+		+
	IL FILE DOIL at	149	- M DO	Ch Ly	J XOH W.	*	C) - che	55.4	100/2	1 -1/20	1-11	 	 		1 1 1	272.20	+-+		\vdash	\dashv
			 			╁╌╢╌				#			 	Sub	Total	170200			$\vdash \rightarrow \vdash$	4
		' - -	╫─┼			++				 		 	1	 						4
				$+ \parallel$		1 1				+	- -	 	 				\perp	4		4
			₩-+-	$- \parallel \parallel$		-		$\dashv \dashv$		++	4-11		1	 				4	-	1
· ·-·			₩			1-1	-			 	44		 			_	\perp		L	4
			₩					$\perp \perp \parallel$		 	44									_
			 	\dashv		14		_ _		#	44		 					\perp		_
	,					$\bot \bot$.						 							
																			1	1
																				1
						\perp Γ														7
																	1-1	1.		٦
						$\top \parallel$					11			1 1 - 1 -		 - - - - -	- - 	1 1		+
_∵∌—	,					1		+		† - † †	# 1			#			1	-		- '
			1 -					- -		 -	+1			 -		╫┈┼┈┼┈	+	+	\vdash	
<u> </u>	•		 -			1-#		- -	++	#	11		 	 	 			+		~,
						$+ \parallel$		-+		1	+1		 		Total	1110 1	+	+		4
<u> </u>			+ -			+-#-				 	#-4		#	prana	1041	2140,00		4	\vdash	4

7	-2-64 - V.f.					Model .	700 C	ter Euc	<u>e Fijie</u>	Assembly			
,						Frequency	Allowell	We 11 ted	Factor To	Cost /100	Volume	Est Anival	
	Extra	Work	Elements			in	ILME / Fa.	In & Lee	Convert	Guns Incl. Jud Re 333	-1764	Peten tiai	
Ve.		<u> </u>				Standard	Minnies	Minutes	M:n/Pc to 1/2	J. ad Re - 332	<i>torecast</i>	Savinge	
0	Assemble Tri	gger As	sembly						 	 -	 		
	1. File trigger	housing	#r r	trigger Ele	21 21 4 C	100%	1.05	105		.486	36 770	1£000 9500	
	Assemble Tri 1. File trigger 2. Spread sajety	lever	arm.	-+-+1	 	100 %	0.56	Las.	╢┼┼-	259	ub Total	273 20 1	
									1-1-1	# 	15 15.4	7.91-1	
7.	Tidel As en	101											
-	1 Tap out boil The	rei15 - Ca	n't Assum	F.P. MSTV		6 .	42-	030	5.12	154		5730	
	2 Rear Cit Ka	kt Wall	(F.P. E	m13)		25 %	4 27 95 ?	.032	"	420		154,00	
	3. Bend Ear of E 4. Kest I Stock	DIT HELICAS	7 Top -	(Ie 121 To	Ent Stop)	100	2.73	. 743	11	1.374	_ :_ .	457.00	·
	4 Keyest Stock	- [V15112	Y yet Mari	Court Expery		الم عدر	193	.136	"	,696	"	2.56.00	
	& Arject Stack 6. Gard Screw D 7. File ray in Rec	- (Tr 7)	cr Guard	Tint)		8 5	724	226	"	. 237	- "	10620	
	6. Gial screw D	1 July 4	0 = 471.	Tay- 6:11	 	12	2 2 - 1	245	" "	1 - 274 -		9000	
	1. File to 10 Mec	- (The	dona I'E y e	d proper	ツリ、	/6		272		.20.5 553	· // /	7.5 0.0	·
	9. Kelneve Stock + Ma	1 Hepair	nan - (E	/Z /h175	1041	32 %	357 7500	103	"-	ا ودنار ا	- ", -	20300	
	7. Remove Stack + Ma (Bolt hit	S BOX T	T/E /Flag B	X - KA-3-50-W314	- - -	7/*		1 - 56.	# 1 1			71240	
)	10. Soje Binis - Re	wa Ju Ee	nd 4 cycy	.		3 %	2210	.060	11	307	1, 1	//300	
	11. Remove Boit	To Sub assy	E Reseat C	t Cont	lose Up)	3 % 4 % 4 %	3,500	140	1.,	7/7	1, 1	264 20	
	12, Dead" Saie -	change	Addust			7%	1.750	.070	1	355	"	132 60	
	12. Dead" Sage -	Change	Triaver H	using As	SV	10	3.003	030	11	154	"	57,00	
	14. Boli Opens H	art - the	Kee Bolt A	sy Comple	te	2 .	7.05	140	<u>u</u>	717		20400	
	15. Bolt Opens H	ard - try	Another E	e Assy - Fill	P P 12 12	2.2	1500	033	1	1.54		57.00	
							├──├ ─ ┼	#	# 	_ _ _ 5u	b Total	239800	
		 						 	∦. -├├-	\blacksquare			
							├──┼─┽╼╬	+-+-		 	 		- - -
				- - 			├ 		1	╫╌╌┼╌┼	┞─┼╾┼		
									#				
								#	 	 			
				:				 - - -	 				
				•			├ <u></u> ├ ∰	1-1-	 	 			-++
					-++	 	-	}}}	 	╂			
								# # +	 - - -		-		
						-		H +	{	 			
<u> </u>						·		#	 		├		
						L L _ #	+ <i>-</i> +	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	II L L l			

Mill who will

Model 700,600, XPMO, 40XB Frances

alignment of Bolt Hate & O.D. alignment of Bolt Hate & Front Face

Problem:

attain best alignment between O.D., Balt Hole and Front Face.

Process Problems:

A- By following process as set up-on receivers cylinderical ground on 0.0. after heat theat the Remington Roll and scinal number are removed by the grind. At present cylinderical grind is done before heat tisat. This does not allow correction for heat theat warpage

B- when receivers are ground (0.0.) before heat heat and face of receivers ground after heat treat - misalignment accurs between I.D. and front face

Solution:

buil 0.0 and Face from I.D. at the sauce time after heat treat.

Ways of achaving: A.

Try special "Reminister" roll for 14/700 due in plant 7/20/64 from Soumer Stamping & roll mark after hear Treat.

7/16/64

Estimated Completion

9/15/64

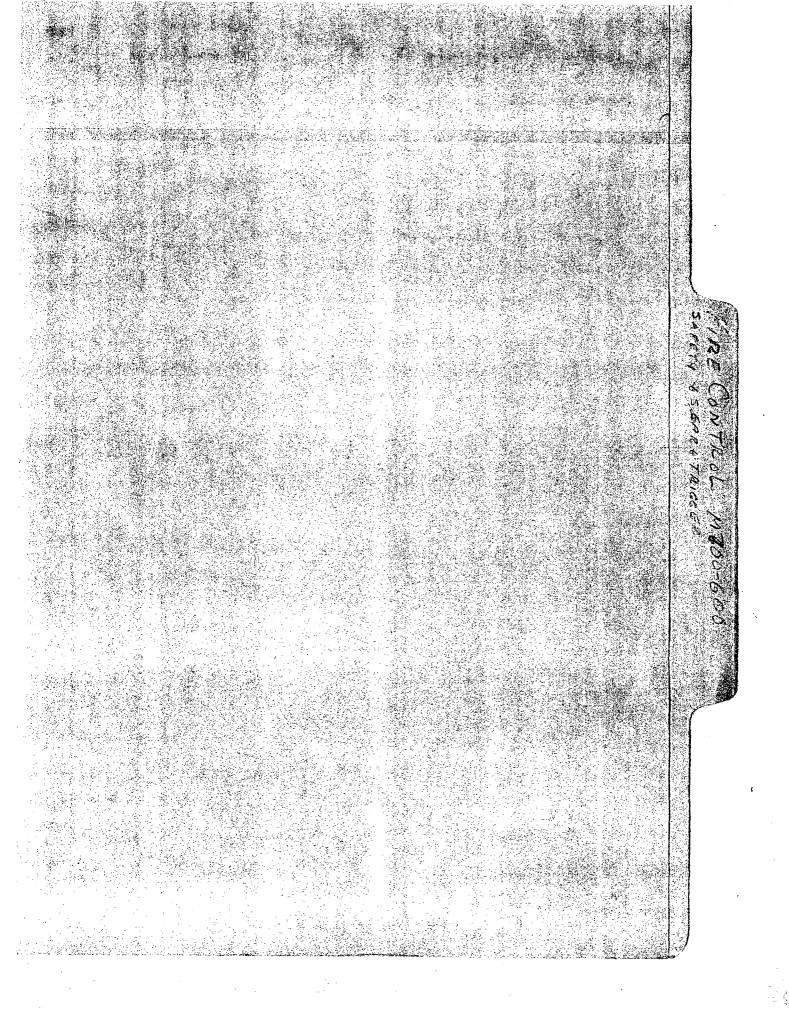
Tests will be conducted for andersance of rack

B. Whentest results are satisfactory we will have to order a serial numbering head, similar in composition to "Remington" roll. Also aider Remington Polls for models 600-100 & 40×B. Tests will how to be made on endmance of Jerial Number roll.

11/1/64

C- Other Cinn. Cylindorical grunder to add Took post grunder to grind face during an after O,D is being ground.

12/1/64



SHARA A BURGE

Safety; a booking deviso on a fire arm
designed to provide protection against accidental
or unintentioned descharge under normal
usage when properly engaged.

CC. Ed. Sienkiewicz

G-86

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To .	C. B. WORKMAN	DATE September	<u>12, 197</u> 8
Fro	MJ. W. BROOKS		
	H		
	BOB NAGEL'S ARTICLE ON HUNTING RIFLE SAFETIES	n March-April 1978 Lifle Magazine	

The part of the above mentioned article that covers the M/700 Safety is incorrect. He uses the word "lock" which Webster defines in the following way:

"To hold fast or inactive: Fix"

Using this terminology the M/700 firing pin (or striker) is locked when the safety is "ON".

He states that the safety does not lock the firing pin (or striker) but blocks the trigger.

The M/700 firing pin (or striker) is locked <u>back</u> by the sear safety cam assembly. The sear safety cam assembly is in turn locked <u>up</u> by the safety. The trigger can be moved and nothing will happen.

He states that if the safety device should malfunction, the firing pin (or striker) is free to fall with the safety in the "ON" position. This infers that the safety is a required part of the fire control (firing mechanism) to operate the firing pin. This is incorrect because if the safety is completely removed the firing pin can still be cocked and safely activated.

The M/700 safety operates as follows:

With the bolt closed and when the safety is moved to the "ON" position, the sear safety cam is moved or cammed up off the trigger connector by the safety. The sear safety cam is in contact with the firing pin head and moves it slightly to the rear. The firing pin cannot move forward. It is locked to the rear. The trigger is free to be moved within limits. In its normal position the trigger is spring loaded to the rear where it remains under the sear safety cam. Therefore, if the sear safety cam was suddenly allowed to drop down it would come in contact with the trigger connector and stop. This would prevent the firing pin from falling until the trigger was activated.

JWB:T





cc: E.G. Larson

R.B. Sperling

J.H. Chisnall

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



PETERS

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

August 14, 1978

Polin Brooks —

Please See Me

Clark

EA Sienkiewer

ጥ**೧** •

C.B. WORKMAN

T.P. TITNDE

FROM:

E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: HUNTING RIFLE SAFETIES - ARTICLE IN RIFLE MAGAZINE

Enclosed is a copy of the subject article in which the author, Bob Nagel, attacks our design of the Model 700 safety.

I do not believe that his information is entirely correct and we should prepare a letter of rebuttal pointing out the errors and how our trigger mechanism really functions. We can then have Earl Larson and Bob Sperling advise us on how to handle this situation.

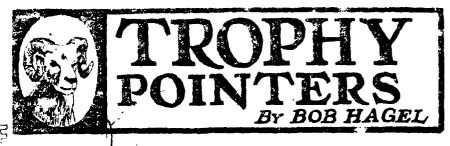
Please contact me on this matter.

EFS:tpp

RECEIVED

AUG 15 1978

ILION RESEARCH DIVISION



ALIG - 9 19 Hunting Rifle Safeties

E. F. Springers Znost desirable for a hunting rifle are as varied as the designs themselves. Many opinions are based on use of a certain type of safety and the fact that the hunter is familiar with it. Long association with a rifle and its safety may blind the owner to any drawbacks it may have. If it has performed well, and he is used to operating it, he may never become aware of faults it may have under some severe weather conditions, or other rigorous use to which it has never been subjected.

> If you use a rifle long enough, a poorly located safety becomes so familiar that you never give a thought to the fact that other locations may be handier and faster. And if it has never mulfunctioned or given you any other mechanical problem, you may never realize how much trouble it can give under certain hunting conditions, or that it is far from safe.

> I won't attempt to cover the mechanical function of the intricate parts of some modern safety systems, because space does not permit. So we'll stick to convenience and reliability under various hunting conditions.

> In thinking of reliability and looking back at some of the older safety designs found on both military and sporting rifles made up to 85 years ago, I'm not convinced that we have made much progress as far as sufe safeties are concerned. Starting with the original Mauser-type safety found on foreignmade military rifles, and also on our own Krag and Springfield, you'll find a safety that was safe when in the ON position. When the activating lever was rolled over it placed about a quarter-inch of steel through a notch in the striker, at the same time pulling it back so that the sear was disengaged - leaving the trigger free of contact with the striker. There was no way the rifle could fire unless the striker rod broke forward of the safety - something somewhat less likely than winning the Irish Sweepstakes.

> While the old Mauser-type military safety, which was also used on a number of Mauser sporter actions as well as the Model 54 Winchester was as said as a safety could be made, it was neither handy

nor fast. Neither was it practical when a scope sight was mounted low over the bridge. FN solved this problem by extending the finger lever out and curving it down under the scope eveniece, and some U.S. rifle accessory makery followed

These replacement safeties had a number of disadvantages; they had only two positions, ON and OFF, so in order to open the bolt the safety was completely off (even though it did lock the bolt in the ON position). But the biggest problem arose from the fact that the lever movement between ON and OLF was very short. If the rifle was carried on a sling with the safety lever toward the hunter, its was probable that it would soon be moved on the right side.)

When Winchester replaced the Model

54 with the Model 70, the safety was , Iso changed for the better. The Model 70 safety has been revamped since that day, and has evolved into what is perhaps the most reliable safety used on a modern bolt action tifle. Often called the "wing" safery, it is in a handy location on the right side of the cocking piece. It is a three-position safety that blocks the striker and locks the bolt in the full ON position, but when pushed to the center position it allows the boil to be opened while still locking the striker - an excellent feature.

Another very reliable military safety that was adapted to low scope mounting, along with a handy, fast location just behind the bolt handle, was found on the Model 1917 Enfield. That safety rocked forward to FIRE position by a simple push of the thumb, and when it was rocked back to the OFF position a hook grabbed a notch in the side of the cocking piece on the striker rod and pulled it to the rear to disengage the sear and leave the trigger free. Remington carried this design over to the Model 30 sporter based on the Enfield action. Few modern safeties are as fast and reliable.

The modern version as found or, the newer Model 700 Reming on has the same handy location and is fast to operate, but to the OFF position by rubbing against a does not lock the striker; it simply the clothing. (Some were on the left, some , blocks release of the trigger. Should something happen within the trigger (Continued on page 63)

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Atkinson Gun Company 47	MTM Molded Products
Birchwood Casey 42	Marquart Precision Company52
E.C. Bishop & Son., Inc	McGowen Rifle Barrels
John Bivins, Gunstocker 41	Frank Mittermeier, Inc
Brown Precision Company60	Numrich Arms 62
Lenard M. Brownell Custom Rifles 44	Oehler Research
Bushnell Optical Company53	Omark Industries 7, 67
C-H Tool & Die Corporation 47	Pacific Tool Company9
Canjar Manufacturing Company 42	Padco Enterprises
Complete Gunsmithing Service 45	Paul's Precision Gun Works 42
Conetrol 45	Bob Pease Accuracy 47
Corbin Mfg. & Supply Co. Inc 14	Peterson's Labels
Custom Chronograph 57	Pyrodex Corporation
Data-Targ (Flocky Mtn. Target Co.) 60	Ranging, Inc
Clarence N. Davis (fiberglass stocks)62	Remington Arms 10, 11
Bill Dowtin Custom Rifles 42	Ray Riling Arms Books
Electronic Trigger Systems 51	Rifle Back Issues 58
Geo Brothers 41	Binders
Golden Eagle Firearms 17	Brassards
The Gun Shop 60	Bumper Stickers
Handloader Press 48	Subscriptions
H-S Engineering Company 43	Schmidt-Weston Company
Hodgdon Powder Company 6	R.G. Sherei/Schutz Bros., Inc
Hornady Mfg. Company	Stoeger Industries
Hudson Sporting Optics 16	Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc
Huntington's Sportsman's Snop 49	Weatherby, Inc
Hutton Rifle Ranch	W.R. Weaver Company
Indian Ridge Traders	Cedil Weems, Custom Gunbuilder 45
Jet-Aer Corporation41, 45	Frank R. Wells Custom Guns, Inc 62
J. Korzinek, Riflesmith 47	Whitney Sales, Inc 51
Lazy-X Reloader's Notebook 57	Wichita Engineering & Supply, Inc. 143
Winchester-Western	63

66

RIFLE Magazine

the bedding the next time around? Not doing so would allow pulling down on a part of the action that has no support directly under it and would seem to impart bending stresses on the action detrimental , to accuracy.

> Dr. James J. Venier Southfield, Michigan

The Sako Vixen is nothing but a buby Mauser, and the bedding should be approached in the same manner as any Mauser action. Dave Hall, a pioneer bench rest shooter, and holder of many world and National records Championships, once told me that there are two ways to bed a Mauser so it would shoot. One is to bed it loose everywhere except at the normal bearing points, and the other is to bed it so tight that it can't move at all the also said he hadn't been able to figure out how to get one that tight).

I would bed the Sako exactly as the Ruger bedding described in the article in Rifle No. 55; that is, contact should be allowed only on the back side of the recoil lug, the flut back of the recoil lug, and the bottom of the rear tang. Also, the back one inch or so of the barrel should be bedded for about one-third of its diameter. All other areas should be tuped to allow clearance so the guard screw tension is applied only to the bedding points, I have a Sako Vixen with a fuirly heavy match grade barrel that was bedded in this manner several years ago, I used it for a couple of years as a bench rest rifle, and it still shoots very well

You mentioned the possibility of stressing the action with the front guard screw if the bedding is relieved under the recoil lux. This doesn't seem to happen. but it is important that this relief be provided. I've seen this proven too many times to be a doubter any longer.

Finally, even the short, stiff rear tang on the Vixen can be warped if the guard screws are used to horse the action down into the bedding compound. Leave enough room around the edges so the compound can squeeze out and the action can be pressed into place without a lot of pressure. If a Sako is properly bedded in this manner, and it still won't shoot, then I'd start looking for some other cause.

Bob Brackney

ANSWERS POLICY

We will be pleased to ask the members of the staff to answer your questions. However, due to their heavy volume of corre we must selt that you enclose two dollars and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to partially defray the cost of researching and writing each answer. Please limit each letter to one specific question, for many general questions require a lengthy article to answer adequately, and cannot possibly be answered in a letter. Questions should be addressed to Aiming for Answers, Rifle Magazine, P.O. Box 3030, Prescott, Arizona 95302. **Trophy Pointers**

(Continued from page 66)

mechanism to cause the safety device to malfunction, the striker is free to fall with the safety in the ON position. Nearly all of the adjustable triggers found on Mauser-type actions, as well as most of the custom adjustable triggers, function on the same principle. They are handy, they are fast, they are quite rehable and cause few accidental discharges - but they do not lock the striker.

Trigger guard safeties, either at the front or rear of the guard, become handy with a little practice and use, but completely safe they are not. I prefer the button be located at the front of the guard because there is less danger the trigger finger will accidentally push it to the release position when holding the gun at "ready" position. But even if this does not occur, there is a fair chance that the button will be pushed to OFF by pressure from the arm, clothing or what have you. It is also possible that if the gun is accidentally dropped solidly onto the butt, the jar will cause the safety to release and activate the trigger at the same time, causing an accidental discharge. This will not happen with all actions, either rifle or shotgun with trigger guard safeties, but it will happen with some, especially after extended use. This is not just theory; I've experimented with unloaded guns and found that at least some will release the striker when banged down hard on the butt with the safety on.

As far as speed of operation is concerned, many hunters prefer the shotgun-type tang safety to all others. I agree that they are fast, but to me no faster than the location on the right side just to the rear of the bolt handle. They really shine for the left-handed hunter, regardless of the type of action used. But there are a couple of disadvantages to the tang safety that are not always apparent under certain conditions. To be quick and sure, the tang safety should have a release button that is rough and high enough to afford a sure grip even during cold weather with heavy gloves. But if this feature is present, as on the Model 77 Ruger, and the rifle is chambered for a magnum cartridge, the recoil can tear hell out of your bare thumb if you wrap it around the grip. Some tang safeties are located far enough forward that this does not happen, the Savage Model 99 for example, but that safety button is low and quite smooth, not easy to release with gloves on.

Then there is the safety on the Savage Model 110 that snuggles down in the grooved tang. No danger of bumping your thumb on that one, but there is a great deal of danger you will not be able

to release it when wet snow or rain forms ice on and around it, or with gloves on even if there is no ice.

There is also the type of safety found on a few bolt actions that do not lock the bolt. This can put you in a had position if the holt is raised fully or partially when you are hunting with a chambered cartridge. You release the safety, pull the trigger and nothing happens, except that the game may vanish before you figure out what's wrong, it could also prove fatal when hunting dangerous game!

There are other types of safeties not covered here, but most work along the same lines. This does shed some light on the good and bad features of those that are most commonly used, and why they are or are not reliable under certain conditions.

There are some rather startling ideas advanced by various hunters concerning the use of rifle safeties - some hunters apparently have no use for one, while others depend on them when they shouldn't. And after you spend enough time watching hunters in the hunting country, some of their ideas on rifle safety, as well as safeties, make you a little nervous. Some of them can lead them, and you, into plenty of trouble. We'll look at these in another column.

DON'T MISS AN ISSUE

before you get yours a subscription will assure that you receive each valuable address. (Each magazine is a bi-monthly). Be sure to check term of subscription and send a check payable in U.S. currency.

(Rates in bold are U.S. & Possessions and Canada, All other subscriptions are "Foreign")

HANDLOADER

3 years \$17.00 (Foreign \$20.00)
2 years \$13.00 (Foreign \$15.00)

1 year \$7.75 (Foreign \$9.00)

RIFLE

- 3 years \$17.00 (Foreign \$20.00) 2 years \$13.00 (Foreign \$15.00)
- 1 year \$7.75 (Foreign \$9.00)

Name	_
Street	_

___. 2.0 ____

Check enclosed for \$____U.S. Currency payable to

Wolfe Publishing Co., Inc. P.O. Box 30-30

Country ___

Prescott, Arizona 86302 JSA

March-April 1978

63

CC: R. L. Hall
F. Millener
M. Walker/J. Brooks
P. E. Morgan

P. Velasco

Model 700 and Model 541 Firearms AUSTRALIA

In respect to the above models, the present trigger assembly is not suitable for the Australian market.

Modifications have been made to these products held in the Customs warehouse in Australia. Therefore, you are requested to initiate a procedure whereby our orders for Australia for these models indicate that modifications must be made to these firearms prior to shipment.

By copy of this letter we are requesting that a procedure be set up at Ilion to handle this correction. John Brooks at Ilion is familiar with the requirements and initiated the instructions for making this repair.

I believe this can be handled in the same manner as we installed the orifice control screw for the Model 1100.

Your comments will be appreciated.

E.S.Cipcer/ajf

cc: M. H. Walker/J. Brooks F.Millener

May 21, 1973

TO: E. S. CIPCER FROM: F. E. MORGAN

It will be the International Department's responsibility as of this date, to mark all Australian M/700 and M/541 orders forwarded to Ilion " See M. H. Walker, as guns must be modified before shipping."

Trallingan

FEM/bc

Any Help Vos co: R. L. Hall
F. Millener
M. Walker/J. Brooks
P. E. Morgan

P. Velasco

Model 700 and Model 541 Firearms AUSTRALIA

In respect to the above models, the present trigger assembly is not suitable for the Australian market.

Modifications have been made to these products held in the Customs warehouse in Australia. Therefore, you are requested to initiate a procedure whereby our orders for Australia for these models indicate that modifications must be made to these firearms prior to shipment.

By copy of this letter we are requesting that a procedure be set up at Ilion to handle this correction. John Brooks at Ilion is familiar with the requirements and initiated the instructions for making this repair.

I believe this can be handled in the same manner as we installed the orifice control screw for the Model 1100.

Your comments will be appreciated.

E.S.Cipcer/ajf

cc: M. H. Walker/J. Brooks F.Millener

May 21, 1973

TO: E. S. CIPCER FROM: F. E. MORGAN

It will be the International Department's responsibility as of this date, to mark all Australian M/700 and M/541 orders forwarded to Ilion " See M. H. Walker, as guns must be modified before shipping."

FEM/bc

cc: R. L. Hall

F. Millener

M. Walker/J. Brooks

F. E. Morgan

May 18, 1973

P. Velasco

Model 700 and Model 541 Firearms AUSTRALIA

In respect to the above models, the present trigger assembly is not suitable for the Australian market.

Modifications have been made to these products held in the Sustains warehouse in Australia. Therefore, you are requested to initiate a procedure whereby our orders for Australia for these midels in dicate that modifications must be made to these firearms prise to shipment.

By copy of this letter we are requesting that a procedure be set up at Ilion to handle this correction. John Brooks at Ilion is familiar with the requirements and initiated the instructions for making this repair.

I believe this can be handled in the same manner as we installed the orifice control serew for the Model 1100.

Your comments will be appreciated.

E.S.Cipcer/aif

cc: E. S. Cipcer
H. D. Albaugh
W. E. Leek

RECEIVED
APR 25 1973
INTERNATIONAL SALES

Ilion, New York April 24, 1973

F. E. MORGAN Bridgeport

AUSTRALIAN 700 and 541 TRIGGER ADJUSTMENTS

John Brooks has worked out a method of using two screws, one behind the other, for locking the engagement and trigger adjusting screws in the 700. We can supply the parts to Australia if they will accept the method. We need to know how many parts are needed, if the method is acceptable to them, and will they take on the job of installing the screws and making the trigger adjustments required.

On the 541 a longer screw can be supplied with a lock nut for the engagement, but no good method has been generated for locking the trigger adjusting screw due to the interference of the bolt stop release mechanism. A lock nut on the front of the 541 trigger housing would require a redesign of the bolt stop release member to allow room for a nut. The trigger adjusting screw hole in the trigger housing is too shallow for the double screw system. The same is true for the engagement screw at the rear.

We are planning a permanent sealant over the screws in the 700 for regular production. One method was suggested by one of the adhesive manufacturers but the material, an epoxy, only has a 5-minute pot life. A second sealant is on order, which is a single solution type, that may be more acceptable to production.

M. H. Walker

Ilion Research Division

MHW/nl

RD-69 REV. 6-54

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

cc: E. Hooton, Jr. E. F. Barrett

Remington COPPLE .

> Bridgeport, Connecticut April 27, 1977

D. W. BUNNING

C. W. DOERTER

A. J. HERMANDORFER

J.O. PRESTON, JR.

R. L. HALL - F./C

G. E. PUCKETT

PRODUCT RECALLS

The enclosed Conference Board booklet on product recalls is furnished for your information and use.

Of course, Remington already has a product recall procedure, which is set forth in How Book, Part 4, Item 2102. Furthermore, as indicated in that procedure, firearms and ammunition are exempt from the reporting requirements of the Consumer Product Safety Act. Nevertheless, this booklet contains some good articles on the subject of product liability which might interest you.

R. A. Partnoy

RAP: CK Enclosure RO-69 REV. 5-54

J. P. Linde

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

cc: J. G. Williams

Remington,

Bridgeport, Connecticut July 16, 1976

TO:

E. F. BARRETT

W. E. LEEK

J. D. MITCHELL

F. E. MORGAN

H. D. ALBAUGH

FROM:

L. J. SCOTT

SUBJECT:

VISIT WITH JIM CARMICHAEL

This is to confirm arrangements that have been made with Jim Carmichael to visit with us at Ilion on Monday, July 26. The purpose of Jim's visit will be to review our Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle line and to hear what Jim has to say concerning design features and styling for these rifles in general and our Model 700 in particular.

There will be time following our session to give Jim a brief tour of the plant, as well as a visit to Wayne Leek's range.

Our schedule will be as follows:

Leave Bridgeport Airport in Company plane at 7:30 A.M.

Meeting at Ilion Plant

- 9:15 - 12:00 Noon

12:00 - 1:00 P.M.

- Lunch

1:00 - 2:00 P.M.

- Plant Tour

2:00 - 3:30 P.M.

- Wayne Leek's Shooting Range

4:30 P.M.

- Leave Utica airport for

return trip.

RECEIVED

JUL 1 9 1976

ILION RESEARCH DIVISION

To 196 per settle Grandone. Co 30. Admin Standone. Co 30. Admin Standone. April 1. July 1876

La race de far une Salance en 1994.

Remington.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, LION, NEW YORK AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CAPTRIDGE DIVISION BEDGEFORT, CONNECTICUT TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO

LONOKE, ARKANSAS

BRIDGEFORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

ADA, OKIAHOMA ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

September 13, 1976

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

Shired were to Byt.

REWING TON LOS CO.

TENTIFICATION PROPERTY OF THE START DIVISION

Mr. Jim Carmichel
P. O. Box 1697
Prescott, Arizona 86301

Dear Jim:

Many thanks for sending us your sketch of a stock for the Model 700. I have passed copies along to Wayne Leek so that he and his staff can take a close look at what you are suggesting.

We all appreciate the time and interest you have put into this review and we will be back in touch with you after our Research staff has had an opportunity to progress further with their thinking.

Sincerely,

L. J. Scott, Director Product & Market Planning

LJS:1cy

E. F. Barrett

W. E. Leek

J. D. Mitchell

F. E. Morgan

H. D. Albaugh

Note:

Design sketch copies have been sent to

F. E. Morgan and W. E. Leek.

DON'T SAY IT - WRITE IT

То	E. HOOTON, JR.	Date	November 1	7, 1	.978
From	R. L. HALL			•	

LATEST COUNTS ON TRICK TESTS

	<u>Total</u>	Failed	Failed Test	
M/600 Wholesaler's guns returned from Texas in 1975	615	342	56%	
M/700 Returns to Arms Service 6/13/78 to 11/16/78	625	6	1%	
XP-100 In Ilion Warehouse-Nov. 1978 (Warehouse has been cleared)	243	1	0.4%	

RLH:ah

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

Ilion

Remington. QUPOND REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . PUBLIC RELATIONS . BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

Separate Separate	Anthropenson Spatie (President Spatie (President	Section 2	State of the second	/ ¹ / ₂	Section of	nederin Solveker
Ž	Transmission Transmission	yacımasızasız İ	999602.83	A COMPANY	the action	. Nowang

FOR RELEASE _

IMMEDIATELY

Bridgeport, CT, September 9, 1980 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., has found that a quantity of 7mm Express Remington cartridges, manufactured in August, 1979, may produce higher than normal pressures that could cause damage to some firearms. It is also possible that fired cases from this ammunition could be adversely affected, and, therefore, should not be reloaded.

Accordingly, the Company is recalling all 7mm Express Remington cartridges that were manufactured during August, 1979. These cartridges may be identified by the following markings on the package:

Caliber:

7mm Express Remington

Bullet:

150-gr. Pointed Soft Point "Core-Lokt"

Index No.: R7M061 (on outside of end flap)

Lot Nos.:

M02I or M03I or M06I or M07I or M08I

or M09I or M13I

Lot numbers are printed on the inside of the package's end flap. Consumers who have purchased any 7mm Express Remington ammunition since August, 1979, marked with these lot numbers are cautioned not to use it, and to return unused cartridges and fired cases to:

> Remington Arms Company, Inc. Attention: J. H. Chisnall

939 Barnum Avenue

Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

- MORE -

- 2 -

for prompt, no-charge replacement. Shipment should be made "collect" via United Parcel Service.

Wholesalers and dealers are being asked to put an immediate hold on all 7mm Express Remington cartridges with these lot numbers in their inventories. Remington representatives will be in contact with them to arrange for return of this product.

###

Contact: E. S. McCawley, Jr. - (203) 386-3072 R. F. Dietz - (203) 386-3026

9/9/80

PD-69 REV. 6-59

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

cc: J. G. Williams

J. E. Preiser

W. H. Forson

T. W. Rawson D. J. Sanita

egregit)

1-16.83

Bridgeport, Connecticut January 14, 1981

TO:

J. P. GLAS

FROM:

P. H. HOLMBERG

SUBJECT:

STATUS OF RECALL

MODEL 3200: INSUFFICIENT HEAT TREATMENT OF HAMMERS

This Model 3200 recall involved a total of 305 guns and a quantity of replacement hammers purchased as parts.

As of 1/13/81 the status is as follows:

- All replacement hammers purchased as parts have been accounted for and have been either replaced or credit has been issued.
- 104 guns have been returned for our correction. Thus we have received for correction 34% of the recall guns. The corrective action being taken by Arms Service has resulted in an average repair time of less than one week. We are therefore, well within our timing committment of "as soon as possible but not later than three weeks after it is received."

To date the recall has been highly successful. Our percentage return is high considering that initial contact was made only two months ago and that this time period included the holiday/vacation season. Returns are being received on a regular basis; three guns were received yesterday. Because of our continuing success of the recall, no extraordinary efforts will be taken until a significant lapse in gun returns are noted or six additional weeks have passed (3/1/61). At that time a second contact will be made via registered mail. This contact will be appropriately cleared prior to release.

Status reports will be issued on a monthly basis until the conclusion of the recall.

PHH:daf

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To J. H. Will.

From A. J. Januar Seal Keturns to date

98

98

"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"

SALES DEPARTMENT

Remington Remodelan

Quick Facts About REMINGTON PRODUCTS

E. Hooton, Jr.

t RUH.

Adm. Bldg. cc: House Force

Bridgeport, Connecticut November 20, 1980

TO THE FIELD FORCE

LIMITED MODEL 3200 RECALL

We have been notified by Ilion that a quantity of hammers that lacked sufficient heat treatment have been installed in some Model 3200 shotguns. Without proper heat treatment, the hammers will eventually wear and cause a safety related problem. We are asking that the guns not be used and that they be returned for our correction.

The Model 3200's that are suspect include:

- New guns produced from 6/1/80 9/30/80, including the Four Barrel Sets.
- Old guns returned to Ilion for repair from 3/1/80 9/30/80.
- Guns that received new hammers from the Remington gunsmiths at the Ohio, Pennsylvania, and the Grand (Trap guns only).
- Replacement hammers purchased as parts from 3/1/80 - 9/30/80.

Region managers were notified of the specific distributor shipments made to their region.

We felt you should be aware of this recall. Questions pertaining to the recall can be directed to Earl Larson.

Sincerely,

RICEIVED

NOV 251980

EJC:PHH:daf

E. J. Conroy Director of Sales

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC., BRIDGEPORT 2, CONN.

Form No. 8D 451

Printed In U.S.A.

SALES DEPARTMENT

Remington Remington Remington

Quick Facts About REMINGTON PRODUCTS

Bridgeport, Connecticut May 6, 1981

TO THE FIELD FORCE:

R38S12 RECALL

Attached is a copy of a Public Relations' release concerning the recall of the above ammunition. This is being supplied to you so that you will be able to properly answer any inquiries you receive from customers, distributors, or dealers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy Director of Sales

EJC/ds

Att.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC., BRIDGEPORT 2, CONN.

form No. RD 451

Printed in U.S.A.

IMMEDIATELY

Bridgeport, Ct., May 6, 1981 - Remington Arms Company, Inc., has found that the cases of a quantity of 38 special cartridges, manufactured in July, 1980, may separate at the case cannelure with the result that a part of the case could lodge between the cylinder and the barrel of a revolver. This could damage the gun or cause it to malfunction. While the possibility of a personal injury is unlikely, any obstruction in a gun barrel should be considered potentially dangerous.

Accordingly, the Company is recalling those 38 special cartridges which have the following identification markings on the packages:

Caliber: 38 Special

Bullet: 158 grain lead hollow point +P Index No.: R38S12 (on outside of end flap)

Lot Nos.: P28A and P29A

Lot numbers are printed on the inside of the end flap on the package. Those who have purchased any 38 special ammunition since July, 1980, marked with these lot numbers, are cautioned not to use it, and to return any unused cartridges to:

> Remington Arms Company, Inc. Attention: J. H. Chisnall 939 Barnum Avenue P. O. Box #1939 Bridgeport, Conn., 06601

Shipment should be made "collect" via United Parcel Service.

The returned cartridges will be replaced promptly at no charge.

Wholesalers and dealers are being asked to put an immediate hold on all 38 special cartridges with these lot numbers in their inventories. Remington representatives will be in contact with them to arrange for return of this product.

† # #

Contact: E. S. McCawley, Jr. (203) 386-3072 R. F. Dietz (203) 386-3026 RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

Bridgeport, Connecticut May 14, 1981

cc: House Force

:07

Area Managers

Regional Managers

Field Force

FROM:

E. J. Conroy

SUBJECT: 38 SPECIAL R38S12 RECALL

Attached is a copy of a Mailgram sent to all customers who have received shipments of this product.

In addition, Bridgeport is contacting by telephone each customer involved, and we have learned that some of the ammunition is in the hands of dealers and, possibly, consumers. We also asked the distributors to contact these dealers, and have them hold all of their stock.

As a necessary follow-up, will each of you call on your distributors immediately, and be sure their stock is returned at our expense to:

> Remington Arms Company, Inc. Attn: J. H. Chisnall, Sr. 939 Barnum Avenue Bridgeport, Connecticut 06601

Secondly, wherever possible, obtain a listing of all dealers who have received shipments from that wholesaler. Include name, address, telephone number, and quantity. Immediately call these dealer lists in to J. H. Chisnall.

We may need your assistance in notifying dealers. You will be advised if this is necessary at the time the list is called in to J. H. Chisnall.

Your fullest cooperation is requested.

E. J. Conroy

E.J. Commy

EJC: fms Attach.

MAILGRAM CUSTOMERS

URGENT

We have found that the cartridge case of a quantity of 38 Special cartridges, Index Number R38S12, manufactured in July, 1980, may separate at the case cannelure with the result that a part of the case could lodge between the cylinder and the barrel of a revolver. This could damage the gun or cause it to malfunction.

While the possibility of a personal injury is unlikely, any obstruction in a gun barrel should be considered potentially dangerous.

We are recalling this ammunition, and ask that you place an immediate hold on all 38 Special 158 grain Lead Hollow Point +P, our Index Number R38S12, in your stock bearing the following lot numbers that are printed on the inside of the end flap or the outside of the shipping case:

P28A P29A

Our representatives will contact those customers our records show received shipment of this product.

REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC. E. J. Conroy - Director of Sales May 14, 1981

VEWS

Remington. QUPUND REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE

IMMEDIATELY

Bridgeport, Conn., October 13 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., today announced the recall of defective 7mm Express Remington cartridges which were manufactured in September and October of 1979.

Remington said the defective cartridges may produce higher than normal pressures which could damage some firearms, and which, under some circumstances might cause personal injury. The company also recommended that fired cases from the ammunition not be reloaded because of possible adverse effects.

The 7mm Express Remington cartridges covered by the recall have the following markings on the packages:

Caliber:

7mm Express Remington

Bullet:

150 gr. Pointed Soft Point "Core Lokt"

Index No.: R7M061 (on outside of end flap)

Lot Nos.:

M20F through M29F and

M010 through M110

(on inside of end flap).

Remington said it recalled several other lots of 7mm Express Remington cartridges in September 1980 because of a similar problem. The lots, which were manufactured in August 1979, were: M021, M031. M06I, M07I, M08I, M09I, and M13I.

The company said it is informing wholesalers and dealers to withhold from sale all 7mm Express Remington cartridges in their inventories which bear lot numbers from both recalls. Remington representatives will make arrangements for return of the cartridges. -2-

Consumers who have purchased 7mm Express Remington ammunition since October 1979, bearing any of the lot numbers, should return the unused cartridges and fired cases for free replacement. They should be sent collect via United Parcel Service to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc. Attention: J. H. Chisnall 939 Barnum Avenue P. O. Box #1939 Bridgeport, Conn., 06601

#

Editorial Contact: E. S. McCawley, Jr. - (203) 386-3072 R. F. Dietz - (203) 386-3026

10/13/81

RD-69 REV. 6-58

Ilion

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

cc: House Force

Remington,

Bridgeport, Connecticut October 12, 1981

TO:

Area Managers Regional Managers

Field Force

FROM:

E. J. Conroy

SUBJECT:

7MM EXPRESS REMINGTON RECALL

Attached is a copy of a Mailgram sent to all customers who have received shipments of this product.

In addition, Bridgeport is contacting by telephone each customer involved, and we have learned that some of the ammunition is in the hands of dealers and, possibly, consumers. We also asked the distributors to contact these dealers, and have them hold all of their stock.

As a necessary follow-up, will each of you call on your distributors immediately, and be sure their stock is returned at our expense to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc. Attn: J. H. Chisnall, Sr. 939 Barnum Avenue Bridgeport, Connecticut 06601

Secondly, wherever possible, obtain a listing of all dealers who have received shipments from that wholesaler. Include name, address, telephone number, and quantity. Immediately call these dealer lists in to J. H. Chisnall.

We may need your assistance in notifying dealers. You will be advised if this is necessary at the time the list is called in to J. H. Chisnall.

Your fullest cooperation is requested.

E. J. Conroy

EJC:fms Att.

MAILGRAM CUSTOMERS

URGENT

We have found that a quantity of 7mm Express Remington cartridges, Index Number R7MO61, produced in September and October of 1979, may produce higher than normal pressures that could damage a firearm. In addition, fired cases may be adversely affected, and they should not be reloaded.

We are recalling this ammunition, and ask that you place an immediate hold on all 7mm Express Remington ammunition in your warehouse bearing the following lot numbers that are printed on the inside of the end flap, or the outside of the shipping case:

M20F, M21F, M22F, M23F, M24F, M25F, M26F, M27F, M28F, M29F,

M010, M020, M030, M040, M050, M060, M070, M080, M090, M100,

M110

In September, 1980, we recalled several lots of 7mm Express Remington cartridges due to a similar problem. These lots bear the following lot numbers:

MO21, MO31, MO61, MO71, MO81, MO91, M131

Our representatives will contact those customers which our records show received shipment of this product.

Remington Arms Company, Inc. E. J. Conroy, Director of Sales October 12, 1981

EJC: fms

RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington OPPIND

cc: J. G. Williams

J. E. Preiser

E. J. Conroy R. L. Hall

R. B. Sperling

E. J. Giner

Bridgeport, Connecticut January 31, 1980

TO:

E. F. BARRETT

FROM:

P. H. HOLMBERG

SUBJECT:

LIMITED MODEL 700 RECALL

Per our discussion, immediate action was taken to recover the 348 Model 700 rifles suspected of having an improperly plated sear safety cam.

Initial contacts have been made to regional offices or managers as was appropriate. Distributors are being advised to return the product for replacement product or to supply us with information pertaining to the sale of this product from their inventory. Since the product was shipped during the period January 7-11, we are optimistic of recovering the guns prior to any actual shooter exposure. A status report will be issued within two weeks.

The distributors and guns involved are:

Remington Arms (GmbH) 20-#5760 M/700 ADL .222 Rem.

Remington Arms (Ltd.) 30-#5791 M/700 BD1 .270 Win.

Bob Ward & Sons, Inc. 5-#5791 M/700 BDL .270 Win.

Bonitz Brothers 5-#5770 M/700 ADL .270 Win.

Jerry's Sport Center (PA) 145-#5791 M/700 BDL .270 Win.

5-#5770 M/700 ADL .270 Win.

Walter Craig, Inc. 10-#5791 M/700 BDL .270 Win.

5-#5762 M/700 ADL .22-250 Rem.

Whitney Sporting Goods Co. 45-#5791 M/700 BDL .270 Win.

5-#5770 M/700 ADL .270 Win.

Maurice Sporting Goods
10-#5770 M/700 ADL .270 Win.

Western Hoegee Company 5-#5827 M/700 VAR 6mm Rem.

10-#5791 M/700 BDL .270 Win.

Monroe Hardware Company 10-#5791 M/700 BDL .270 Win.

10-#5864 M/700 CLASSIC .270 Win.

Goudeau, Inc. 5-#5770 M/700 ADL .270 Win.

Graf & Sons, Inc. 5-#5770 M/700 ADL .270 Win.

5-#5760 M/700 ADL .222 Rem.

Central Sales Corp. 10-#5791 M/700 BDL .270 Win.

Don Tate 1-#5770 M/700 ADL .270 Win.

Gopher Shooters Supply 1-M/700 D Grade 25/06

Maritz, Inc. 1-#5791 M/700 BDL .270 Win.

PHH:daf



REMINSTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

Way 2. PLH.

Bridgeport, Connecticut January 28, 1980

TO:

E. F. BARRETT

FROM:

T. W. RAWSON

SUBJECT:

M700 SEAR SAFETY CAM

Reference our phone conversation on the above subject. Production has determined that a quantity (350) of M700 rifles has been shipped with defective sear safety cam plating.

The plating defect, when combined with all metal parts of the fire control and bolt assembly in a non-lubricated condition can cause the striker to hang up when the trigger is pulled. Because enough movement of the internal trigger parts does occur a subsequent blow or knock to the firearm will cause it to fire.

Even though the odds of such a combination are slight, we are instituting, with Marketing's assistance, a recall on these firearms.

The approximate 350 rifles were shipped in early January and it is felt the odds are good that most or all will be retrievable. We will advise of progress.

TWR/kw

RECEIVED

JAN 29 1980

E. HOOTON, JR.

ilison - Plo fite (Reall file)

M/700 SEAR SAFETY CAM <u>POOR CHROME PLATE</u> <u>FAILS TO FIRE--JARS CFF</u>

CONDITION:

Poor chrome plating on the Sear Safety Cam (Sear). If the chrome is missing from the Firing Pin Head Contact angle on the Sear a fails-to-fire condition is present, i.e. the Trigger is pulled but the Sear will not drop to release the Firing Pin. The Trigger and Connector cannot relatch under the Sear and when the Bolt Handle is touchel or the gun jarred, it fires.

CAUSE:

Lack of chrome on the contact area raises the coefficient of friction between the two parts. The fails-to-fire condition has only been demonstrated in dry cycle testing when the Sear and Firing Pin mead are legreased and oxide (so called red rust) is formed which further increases the coefficient of friction. When only small amounts of lubrication are applied the condition is cured.

MOTE: R&D tests of chromed (good) Sears, degreased and dry cycled, indicates the condition exists in the as-designed condition.

CHECK:

The parts are checked with cold blue - if they color they are considered defective.

WHEN DISCOVERED:

The initial condition was discovered on January 10, at the sub-assembly operation.

CORRECTIVE ACTION:

- 1. Held warehouse for January 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 & 11. Guns have been shipped.
- 2. Markel screened guns with "S" on label.
- 3. Assembly, test. Pack areas screened

- 4. Warehouse being screened
- 5. Quackerbush the plater, is being contacted.
- 6. Controls of plate are being reviewed.
- 7. 347 questionable guns shipped.

M/700 SEAR SAFETY CAM POOR CHROME PLATE

CONDITION:

When the Trigger is pulled, the Firing Pin will not always fall if red rust exists on the Sear Safety Cam surface which contacts the Firing Pin Head. This condition would not happen until the rifle has been cycled a number of times.

CAUSE: D. K. Lugar for repair

Parts missed chrome plate operation, and/or had a poor plate. The chrome plate reduces the coefficient of friction and plates the part to stop rusting.

CHECK:

The parts are checked with cold blue - if they color they are considered defective.

WHEN DISCOVERED:

The initial condition was discovered on January 10, at the sub-assembly operation.

CORRECTIVE ACTION:

- 1. Held warehouse for January 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, & 11. Guns have been shipped.
- 2. Marked screened guns with "S" on label.
- 3. Assembly, test. Pack areas screened.
- 4. Warehouse being screened.
- 5. Quackenbush the plater, is being contacted.
- 6. Controls of plate are being reviewed.

JPL: hf control of parts going to 9 weeks bush.

Sometimes afternote and supply.

G-88 To	Robert J. H. Carr J. J. Son	DON'T SAY	T-WRITE IT	Date 4/1/80
	m/200	Gealt for	June /Elu	ed to late
	327			,
	Ostbelan	Thuj - 21		

"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"

RD 49-8

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



PETERS

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"_____

Ilion, New York October 26, 1978

RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLES

UPDATED STATUS

Trigger Assembly

The main consideration on the Trigger Assembly is that they are assembled, and safety checks are performed to insure that a safe reliable Trigger Assembly is shipped to the gunsmith. Presently, the Trigger Assembly is a separate operation and the unit is transferred to the Final Assembly area, where the final assembler assembles it to the Barrel Action.

A series of safety checks are performed at this step and the Stock is installed. Another set of checks are made - the rifle is then taken into the Gallery where the gun is tested and the safety is again checked. At the final inspection, the safety procedure is rechecked and a certain percent are audited, again checking the safety function.

In the recall of the Mohawk 600 guns, the Trigger Assemblies will be shipped directly to the gunsmiths and the subsequent safety operations that we perform at present, will have to be incorporated into our sub-assembly operation.

The Process Record and Industrial Engineering sheets have been reviewed, operation by operation. This review was performed with representatives of Research and Process Engineering who are familiar with this model. The Process Record was also clarified. Any statements in the Process Record which could be misread or misinterpreted are being rewritten and pictures and illustrations are being included.

There were a number of areas where answers were not known in the meeting on Wednesday, October 25. By today, October 26, a number of considerations have been resolved and there are very few items which have yet to be answered.

Items Covered in the Discussion:

The fit of the Connector to the Trigger was analyzed in great detail. Specifications were determined on the correct fit, with a tentative .005" max. clearance established between the Connector and the Trigger. Fitting procedure was also analyzed and the correct method to fit the Connector was determined.

Two gages (one to be made and one now being made) will check the straightness and squareness of the Connector to insure that is correct before being assembled to the Trigger.

A fixture designed and built to measure the clearance between the Sear and Connector is going to be utilized on the job, such that the clearance can be analyzed when the Safety is put in the middle or null position. In this way, every Trigger Assembly shipped to a gunsmith, will be checked for the null position, to make sure that it is on Safe and cannot be tricked. The amount of clearance when the Safety lever is in the null position, is being determined and should be completed later this afternoon.

The assembler, as with the common Trigger Plate Assembly, will identify his work with a stamp. The Trigger Assemblies will be marked with a stamp (alpha or numerical) on the back of the Trigger. In this way, any Model 600 or XP-100, can readily be checked without disassembly, to verify that it has the new Trigger Assembly.

The comparator check wasn't analyzed and the Trigger pull section of it will be revised. The correlation will be determined between what the operator gets on the assembly bench as far as Trigger pull, and what the sub-assembler gets in adjusting the Trigger pull screw. This correlation will be done so that the sub-assemblies should require no adjusting by the gunsmith.

Process for Retrofitting Customer Guns in the Field by Recommended Remington Gunsmiths:

To make sure that the new Trigger Assemblies are assembled to the rifle in the correct procedure, a complete Process Record is being developed to give the gunsmiths step-by-step instructions on the proper disassembly and assembly procedures.

Trigger Assemblies of the revised process including additional safety inspections, will be taken to Customer Repair and fitted to Model 600's, to verify the revised process.

The following considerations have come to light and answers are being determined:

On the original Trial and Pilot, the Stock reinforcing screw was interfering with the redesigned Trigger Assembly. Research is digging out all records on the Trial and Pilot on the interference, and have stated that the situation can be corrected by adjusting the soft brass screw. They are working up the process that the individual using the gun would use, that is, upsetting the screw slightly, to give the additional clearance required. They will also take pictures of the operations so that we can include them in the write-up that goes to the gunsmiths.

The Safety lever on the original Trial and Pilot also had an interference with the wood on the Stock. The levers now have been redesigned to give more clearance with the wood, but there is a potential for wood interference. Research is checking to make sure that there is an interference on a number of models, and if there is, the gunsmith will be instructed on how to rout out or clean out the area where there is an interference. It is an easily executed operation, which should not affect the program.

It should also be noted that the Mohawk 600's for a period of years, were fitted with a gold Trigger - the replacement assemblies will have the black Triggers. The original Remington 600 and 660's did not have gold Triggers, however, so the gold Triggers are definitely in the minority. This should not be a problem.

When the gunsmiths repair the recalled rifles, we will insist that they send <u>all</u> of the Trigger Assemblies back which are replaced. We do not want these assemblies left out in the field where the parts can be scavanged off these and cause the old Safety levers and incorrect Sears to be put into rifles which can cause problems in the future. The assemblies will be scrapped and accounted for when they are returned to Ilion.

The gunsmiths will be requested to stamp a letter or alphabetical character on the Receiver externally, where it can be seen, to identify without Stock disassembly, that the rifle has been converted to the new Trigger Assembly. Also, it would be our recommendation that the gunsmith put another stamp on the rifle, indicating at what repair station or what repairman actually modified the rifle.

To insure that all the rifles of this type in the plant, meet the required specifications, all the final assemblers, Gallery personnel, inspectors, Customer Repair checkers, Customer Repair gunsmiths, Customer Repair final inspector, 40XR or Custom Shop assemblers and XP-100 assemblers are being reinstructed on the trick test.

JPLinde:eb

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington. QUPUND

Xc: C.B. Workman

R.L. Hall

J. R. Ayers

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"_

Ilion, New York November 1,

1978

EARL LARSON Bridgeport

M/600 - 660 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY PARTS

We recommend sales of all Trigger Assembly components in the Models 600, 660, and Mohawk 600 be discontinued until further notice. A complete Trigger Housing Assembly should be sold or the rifle returned to Ilion where proper checks can be made if parts are replaced.

When a complete assembly is sold it should be accompanied by a note stating that no alterations or replacements should be made to the assembly.

Ilion Research Division

Manual Firearms Design

JWB:T

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut

Liter 200 of Rett 125.

c: E.B. Beattie

A.W. Bell

H.K. Boyle E.G. Larson J.E. Preiser

R.B. Sperling

October 30, 1978

TO:

J.G. WILLIAMS

Ε. HOOTON

R.A. PARTNOY

FROM:

E.F. BARRETT

SUBJECT:

MODEL 600 RECALL - STATUS REPORT

Owner Notification

Toll free message center - about 2500 calls have been received through Friday, October 27. Approximately 50% of the calls have been from Texas.

Owners and dealers have been confused by the serial number listing for the Mohawk 600 and XP-100. This is because the number series on some post 1975 guns is the same as on guns involved in the recall. Where this occurs, the letter A or B is used as a serial number prefix on post 1975 guns.

This situation will be clarified in subsequent recall advertisements and customer mailing.

Some owners have expressed concern about the timing of the gun repair and the remoteness of approved gunsmiths. It was decided to handle these complaints by setting up WATS lines in Bridgeport and Ilion, rather than expanding the information now being given by the Atlanta operators.

Advertisements - Ads have been prepared for Hawaii and Alaska which are not covered by the Atlanta information service. We have three gunsmiths in Alaska and one in Hawaii.

Ads have been prepared for the follow-on owner notification program. Media will be selected early this week.

> RECEIVED OCT 31 1978

E. ROOTCH, IR.

A dealer mailing which will include a counter poster announcing the recall and listing the guns involved is being prepared.

Internally Developed Owner Data -

A listing by wholesaler of serial numbers for the guns involved will be complete in mid-November. This listing will cover the period 1968 to 1975. Records exist for the period 1963 to 1967 but are in such a form that their utility is questionable.

Consideration is being given to paralleling this approach by beginning to search the records of major dealers now for owner information.

2. Gunsmiths

Essentially all of the gunsmiths on the recommended list have agreed to participate in the recall program. Initial phone contacts were confirmed by telegram. Cooperation has generally been excellent. Among the gunsmith comments have been concerns about future product liability claims arising from this program, their ability to provide adequate service at this point in the hunting season and the adequacy of the \$5.00 bench charge.

Forms to document the receipt of customer guns and serve as an invoice have been prepared and are being distributed.

An installation procedure for the replacement trigger assemblies is being prepared in Ilion. It appears this will be more complicated than anticipated because some fitting is required in older guns. We will review the proposed procedure and if necessary run a pilot evaluation with selected gunsmiths before making a general mailing.

Arrangement have been made to hand carry the available trigger assemblies to the 10 Texas gunsmiths today. Installation procedures will be discussed. We estimate each Texas gunsmith will receive a minimum of 50 trigger assemblies.

Ilion will be established as a repair station for customers requiring special handling. The gunsmith's reporting procedures will be used to maintain a common input to the record control system being developed by Business Services.

3. Replacement Parts- Mohawk rifle assembly has been suspended to increase trigger housing assembly availability. Production estimates they can start supplying at the rate of 75 per day and reach a rate of 325 per day by the end of November. It was decided to remove the trigger assemblies from approximately 3500 Mohawk 600s now in the warehouse in order to expedite initial shipments.

4. Export and Canada - Giner, Droge and Millhofer have been notified. Millhofer estimates there are 15,000 of the subject guns in Canada. He will visit Bridgeport Tuesday to review the program established for the domestic market.

NOTE: Attached are copies of press releases, gunsmith correspondence and other materials related to the recall.

EFB:jl Attach.

- A. General Press Release
- B. Financial Press Release
- C. Telephone Request to Gunsmiths
- D. Telegram Confirming Gunsmith Participation
- E. Format for Atlanta Information Center
- F. Gunsmith Receipt and Repair Form
- G. Telegram Informing Gunsmiths about Customer Complaint Numbers
- H. Sales Data For 600 Series Rifles
- I. Serial Number Clarification

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s-From Serial #0001 to 131,552Remington Model 660s-From Serial #0001 to 131,552Mohawk 600s-From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999Remington Model 660s-From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999Remington XP-100-From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A

Rentington. Of Remincton arms company, Inc. . Public relations . Bridgeport, connecticut 06602

RELEASE

FRIGHT RELEASE	FAR	RELEASE	IMMEDIATELY
----------------	-----	---------	-------------

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns.

Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or

XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington

rms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following

tol) free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Remingtone. MPMD REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . PUBLIC RELATIONS . BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

(4.19	DEI	FASE	IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

October 24, 1978

Via telephone call

recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

This went to participation of Jew outle.

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

10/27/18

Operator a	aks for Model No. & Serial Number
	and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -
	if gun is not involved, inform caller
	and thank him.
	if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for
	Name
	Address
	Phone Number
The operate	
	or will say:
• .	or will say: Iton recommends prior to any further usage of your gun
"Remine	ton recommends prior to any further usage of your gun
"Remine	ton recommends prior to any further usage of your gun you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your
"Remine that area	ton recommends prior to any further usage of your gun you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your for inspection and modification which will be done free
"Remine that area of ch	of your gungou bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your for inspection and modification which will be done free orge. If you have a poncil and paper handy, the closest
"Remine that area of cha	ton recommends prior to any further usage of your gun you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your for inspection and modification which will be done free arge. If you have a poncil and paper handy, the closest ith is*
"Remine that area of cha	of your gungou bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your for inspection and modification which will be done free orge. If you have a poncil and paper handy, the closest
"Remine that area of cha	ton recommends prior to any further usage of your gun you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your for inspection and modification which will be done free arge. If you have a poncil and paper handy, the closest ith is*
"Remine that area of cha	you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your for inspection and modification which will be done free arge. If you have a poneil and paper handy, the closest ith is* A have any further questions you should write to: Remington Arms Company, Inc.
"Remine that area of cha	you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your for inspection and modification which will be done free arge. If you have a poneil and paper handy, the closest ith is* A have any further questions you should write to: Remington Arms Company, Inc. Box EGL
"Remine that area of cha	you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your for inspection and modification which will be done free arge. If you have a poneil and paper handy, the closest ith is* A have any further questions you should write to: Remington Arms Company, Inc. Box EGL
"Remine that you area of chargunsm.	you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your for inspection and modification which will be done free trge. If you have a poncil and paper handy, the closest ith is* I have any further questions you should write to: Remington Arms Company, Inc. Box EGL Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"
"Remine that you area of char gunsm. If you	you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your for inspection and modification which will be done free arge. If you have a poneil and paper handy, the closest ith is* A have any further questions you should write to: Remington Arms Company, Inc. Box EGL
"Remine that garea of chargunsm." If you the phone gunsmith	you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your for inspection and modification which will be done free trge. If you have a poncil and paper handy, the closest ith is* I have any further questions you should write to: Remington Arms Company, Inc. Box EGL Bridgeport, Ct. 06602" number will be used to determine the nearest Remington (out of 179).
"Remine that y area of char gunsm. If you the phone gunsmith of there is the control of the con	you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your for inspection and modification which will be done free arge. If you have a paneil and paper handy, the closest of this. The have any further questions you should write to: Remington Arms Company, Inc. Box EGL Bridgeport, Ct. 06602" number will be used to determine the nearest Remington (out of 179). s more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be
"Remine that garea of chargunsmith The phone gunsmith If there is given a na	you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your for inspection and modification which will be done free trge. If you have a poncil and paper handy, the closest ith is* I have any further questions you should write to: Remington Arms Company, Inc. Box EGL Bridgeport, Ct. 06602" number will be used to determine the nearest Remington (out of 179).

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Trigger Assembly Special Replacement Program

(A) GUNS	MITH		GUN	OWNER		
Name			Name			
Street			Street			
City, State, Zip			City, State, Zip			
Telephone(Area Code)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Telephone (Area Code)			
Control No. For Rem.	Use Only)		Control No. (For R	em. Use Only)		
(B) FIREARMS INFORMA	TION					
☐ 1. Rem 600	Caliber (Check One) 1. 222 Rem. 2. 6mm Rem. 3. 243 Win. 4. 308 Win. 5. 6.5mm Rem. N		Caliber (Check One) ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag. ☐ 7. 35 Rem. ☐ 8. 223 Rem. ☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball" ☐ 10. Rechambered	,	Serial N	0.
(C) MODIFICATION INFO	RMATION					
Method Gun Received From	n Owner:			Month	Day	Year
(Check One) Hand Delivered UPS		Date G	un Received From Owner			
U.S. Mail Other(Specify)		Estimat	ted Completion Date			
	•					

IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.

A. .

PARTS CONTROL COPY
(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)

We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut

800-972-9379

Outside Connecticut

800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

	Rem. M/600	Rem. M/660	Mohawk 600	Total
1963	100	94 AP	10-0-	100
1964	25,279	. - -		25,279
1965	24,851			24,851
1966	22,307	-	Sip un	22,307
1967	19,061	87	top avi	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	~ ~	26,861
1969		14,196	, 	14,196
1970	2	7,694		7,696
1971	use are	3,993	4,979	8,972
1972		193	4,961	5,154
1973	e	· 	8,739	8,739
1974	·,	-	12,110	12,110
1975			13,120 -	13,120
1976			13,318	13,318
1977			17,631	. 17,631
1978			16,927 (as of 10/18)	16,927
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

HDA/ap 10/23/78



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX 964-201 STRATFORD, CT SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELFPHONE 203-333-1112

February 8, 1979

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc Attachments





REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

964-201 STRATFORD. CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE 203-333-1112

February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc. Box AWB Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

EJC/ecc Attachments Director of Sales

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61 In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61 in Canada (collect): 519-621-7271

Another important message to all gun owners.

Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend whelly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Remington. OUPDAD REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

OR RELEASEIMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington.

Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

7616PHONE 203-333-1112

November 3, 1978

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia

1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only

1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment

FOLD HERE

FROM:

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 420

BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY -

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. P.O. BOX AWB BRIDGEPORT, CONN. 06602

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



FOLD HERE

FORM RA1897	,

REF. Nº 224442

DEALER: NAME

CITY, STATE, ZIP

TELEPHONE____

Number

FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO. ...

PRODUCT RECALL MODELS BEING RECALLED All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984

EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SUBJECT TO RECALL		N OF MODELS TO RECALL	NAME	ES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PUR	CHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL		·
MODEL	CAL.	SERIAL NO.	NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP
					_		
							2000

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX [] HOW MANY?

WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS FORM PLEASE REFOLD AND MAIL.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.

RD-69-6

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington.

PETERS

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"_____

May 23, 1979

CCi E. Hoores, dr. dr. an.

TO:

-Rolo HALL PKN 5/25

FROM:

J.H. CARTER

SUBJECT: MODEL 788

We have received all 46 Model 788, 22-250 caliber rifles that were subject to recall to check barrel thread dimensions.

J.H. Carter

Superintendent-Planning

JHC: jr

	R. L. HALL	ON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT	c: E. Hooton, Jr.
То	T D AVEDO	Location	
From	H. K. BOYLE HAB	Location	Phone No
Subject _	MODEL 600 TRIGGER ASSEMBL	IES	Date 11/30/78
	In talling with Dad Charm	and the Walat 600 areals at	atus D.J. some se-

In talking with Red Sherman about the Model 600 recall status, Red gave me the following statistics and opinions:

- 1) 5,000 forms have been turned in by gunsmiths to indicate receipt of guns in their shops.
- 2) 1,441 requests for payment to gunsmiths have been paid, averaging \$7.39/gun.
- 3) Red was of the opinion that about 10,000 guns would be repaired through the end of January 1979, and an adequate bank of Trigger Housings at Ilion would be 5,000, excluding plant needs for warehouse M/600 Trigger Housing replacement.
- 4) Red said that in talking with Les Freer in Dallas, Texas, Les had received 33 calls on M/700 accidental discharges and Red, himself, had received 18 letters on this subject. Les expressed concern about what appears to be growing public concern over bolt action rifle safety in general.

HKB: iw

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

RD-69-B

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



DETERS

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"_

Ilion, New York February 12, 1979

R. L. HALL

STATUS OF XP-100 PISTOL

Monday, Feb. 5: Meeting held to organize actions to be taken to start production and conversion of customer repair pistols.

Tuesday, Feb. 6: All pistols on production disassembled and parts separated. Production to latest design initiated.

Wednesday, Feb. 7: Pistols from production and customer repair ready for R & D. A hold was put on production until R & D could determine what engagement requirements were necessary to meet drop test specifications - Process Record called for .020 engagement with no creep - which was impossible to hold. Samples delivered to R & D had .010 - .016 engagement, with no creep.

Thursday, Feb. 8: Production and Customer Repair continued to assemble pistols up to the adjustment of engagement, which is a screw adjustment, and one of the last assembly steps.

R & D after testing, stated they want .015 Friday, Feb. 9: min. engagement and will accept some creep.

Monday, Feb. 12: R & D to supply specification for how many revolutions screw should be turned to obtain proper adjustment. Production to start; R & D

testing complete.

J. P. Linde, Supt. P E & C Section

go Link

RD-69-B

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE





"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"_____

Ilion, New York January 26, 1979

R. L. HALL

MODEL XP-100 SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

Model XP-100 sequence of events in modifying customer return guns and insuring integrity of production Trigger Assemblies is listed chronologically below:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event</u>
10-24-78	Remington announced recall of M/600 and XP-100 pistol.
11-78	Engineering and Production effort concentrated on M/600. Gunsmith write-up - assemblies for gunsmith - establishing process for Trigger Assemblies to be shipped.
11-17-78	Present process reviewed - trick test for XP-100 reviewed with assemblers - shim test added (check for clearance between Sear and Sear Block with shim Stock, with Safety in null position).
12-1-78	Initial work on defining situation for customer repair XP-100's started - process reviewed, additions and clarifications were made.
12-15-78	Process developed for customer repair pistols; Engineers tried sample run. Customer repair gunsmith trained.
12-18-78	Initial lot of 25 customer guns modified to repair process. Lot rejected, two guns failed test. (1) shim test and (1) trick test.

Date Event

12-18-79 The trick test was re-evaluated and it was found that Contd. the engineer and gunsmith were using different techniques - standardized test. The shim test was also re-evaluated for consistent and easier operation.

It was also found that some customers had made alterations to the Sear Housing Assemblies and they had to be readjusted to standards.

- 12-28-78 A second lot of 25 was modified to revised process. A large percent of pistols wound not passishim test and the new gaging technique was questioned parts measured.
- 1-4-79 Engineering analysis showed second lot of pistols was using a new shipment of Safety Assemblies which had .006" less lift on Sear. R & D altered drawing to increase lift parts were ordered with higher lift. Shim test results were analyzed by using dial gage which fits into back of Receiver. Results were correlated.
- 1-12-79 Repair verified on customer pistols pistols started being returned to customers.

Production started using low lift Safety levers; reject rate increased dramatically \approx 50%.

- 1-19-79 New Safety levers delivered to Ilion found to have too much Sear lift, .002" over max. model drawing.
- 1-22-79 New Safety levers in Assemblies mechanism would lock up when put on Safe. Safety levers ground down to max. model drawing. Mechanism worked but rear of Sear interferes with Sear Housing Pin.
- 1-23-79 Safety levers ground to mean model drawing still binding. Drawing change made to grind clearance on Sear parts tried, mechanism worked.

<u>Date</u>	Event
1-24-79	Parts modified, Assemblies put together. Safety worked hard. Lubrication technique developed - parts delivered to Final Assembly - pistols put up.
1-25-79	Pistols tested satisfactorily. More parts were modified. Pistols which had been rejected were refitted with new Sear and lever.
1-26-79	More parts being modified - permanent process for part modification being developed.
1-29-79	Parts delivered to Customer Repair - to continue modify- ing guns - 147 shipped to date.

9 8 Sinde

J. P. Linde, Superintendent

P E & C Section

JPL:eb

RD-69-B

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



PETERS

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"_____

Ilion, New York January 26, 1979

R. L. HALL

MODEL XP-100 SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

Model XP-100 sequence of events in modifying customer return guns and insuring integrity of production Trigger Assemblies is listed chronologically below:

Date	Event
10-24-78	Remington announced recall of M/600 and XP-100 pistol.
11-78	Engineering and Production effort concentrated on M/600. Gunsmith write-up - assemblies for gunsmith - establishing process for Trigger Assemblies to be shipped.
11-17-78	Present process reviewed - trick test for XP-100 reviewed with assemblers - shim test added (check for clearance between Sear and Sear Block with shim Stock, with Safety in null position).
12-1-78	Initial work on defining situation for customer repair XP-100's started - process reviewed, additions and clarifications were made.
12-15-78	Process developed for customer repair pistols; Engineers tried sample run. Customer repair gunsmith trained.

Date Event

12-18-79 The trick test was re-evaluated and it was found that Contd. the engineer and gunsmith were using different techniques - standardized test. The shim test was also re-evaluated for consistent and easier operation.

It was also found that some customers had made alterations to the Sear Housing Assemblies and they had to be readjusted to standards.

- 12-28-78 A second lot of 25 was modified to revised process. A large percent of pistols wound not passshim test and the new gaging technique was questioned parts measured.
- 1-4-79 Engineering analysis showed second lot of pistols was using a new shipment of Safety Assemblies which had .006" less lift on Sear. R & D altered drawing to increase lift parts were ordered with higher lift. Shim test results were analyzed by using dial gage which fits into back of Receiver. Results were correlated.
- 1-10-79 New lot of 25 pistols started to process for modification high lift Sears were used and pistols were audited process verified.
- 1-12-79 Repair verified on customer pistols pistols started being returned to customers.

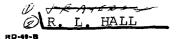
Production started using low lift Safety levers; reject rate increased dramatically \approx 50%.

- 1-19-79 New Safety levers delivered to Ilion found to have too much Sear lift, .002" over max. model drawing.
- 1-22-79 New Safety levers in Assemblies mechanism would lock up when put on Safe. Safety levers ground down to max. model drawing. Mechanism worked but rear of Sear interferes with Sear Housing Pin.
- 1-23-79 Safety levers ground to mean model drawing still binding. Drawing change made to grind clearance on Sear parts tried, mechanism worked.

<u>Date</u>	Event
1-24-79	Parts modified, Assemblies put together. Safety worked hard. Lubrication technique developed - parts delivered to Final Assembly - pistols put up.
1-25-79	Pistols tested satisfactorily. More parts were modified. Pistols which had been rejected were refitted with new Sear and lever.
1-26-79	More parts being modified - permanent process for part modification being developed.
1-29-79	Parts delivered to Customer Repair - to continue modify- ing guns - 147 shipped to date.

J. P. Linde, Superintendent P E & C Section

JPL:eb



J.P. Linde

W.A. Warren

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington.

PETERS

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"_

November 16, 1978

TO:

G.J. HILL

FROM:

E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 REPLACEMENT TRIGGERS

Reports of four (4) Model 600 replacement trigger assembly triggers breaking at the pivot pin hole have been received.

Sporting Goods, Inc., Houston, Texas, reported three (3) triggers broken in a recently received shipment and, Frank's Gun Shop, Yuma, Arizona, reported one (1) breakage.

It appears we may have a problem requiring immediate attention.

EFS:TPP

EAS

NOTE: Discovered problem Thursday, November 16. Preliminary investigation reveals parts coming cracked from Powder Metal.

Powder Metal has been contacted and made aware of problem Production has initiated magnaflux operation ahead of assembly.

All parts starting today, November 17, will be magnafluxed; Research was contacted to determine if a safety problem existed. Their answer was negative.

JPLinde:eb 11-17-78

DON'T SAY IT - WRITE IT

This is the information that you requested. . .

JPL:eb

.. G-88

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

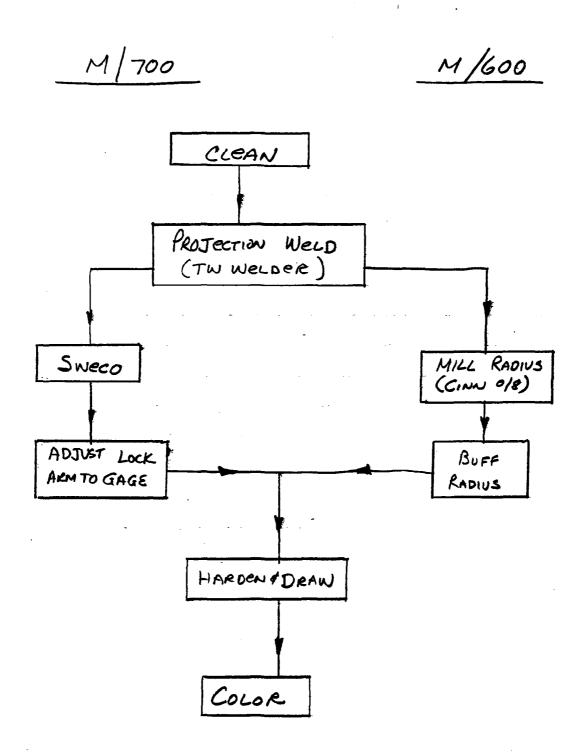
COMMON PARTS -

M/700-600 FIRE CONTROLS

	<u>M/700</u>		M/600
Trigger Assembly Bolt Stop Release	26345 15478	Separate Separate	91469 None
Safety Assembly (SofeTy kever)	26585	Separate	91468
Safety Safety Button Safety Thumbpiece	15370 14578	Separate Separate Separate	91467 15453
Safety Detent Ball Safety Detent Spring Safety Pivot Pin Safety Snap Washer	23222 15368 17043 17044	Same Same Same	23222 15368 17043 17044
Sear Safety Cam Sear Spring	15666 17047	Process Common Same	91470 17 047
Trigger Trigger Adjusting Screw Trigger Engagement Screw	15280 17053 91128	Process Common Same Same	15435 17053 91128
Trigger Connector	19461	Process Common	15436
Trigger Housing Assembly Trigger Housing Rivet) Trigger Housing Spacer Front) Trigger Housing Spacer Rear)	26655	Same	26655
Trigger Housing Spacer Rear) Trigger Side Plate Left Trigger Side Plate Right Trigger Pin Trigger Spring Trigger Stop Screw		<u>S A M E</u>	

GJH/bdm

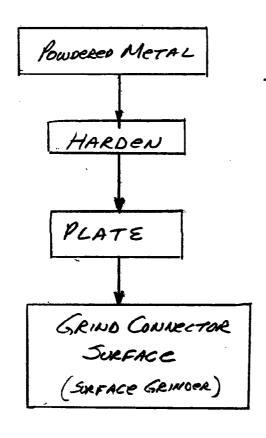
SAFETY



Alstr 8

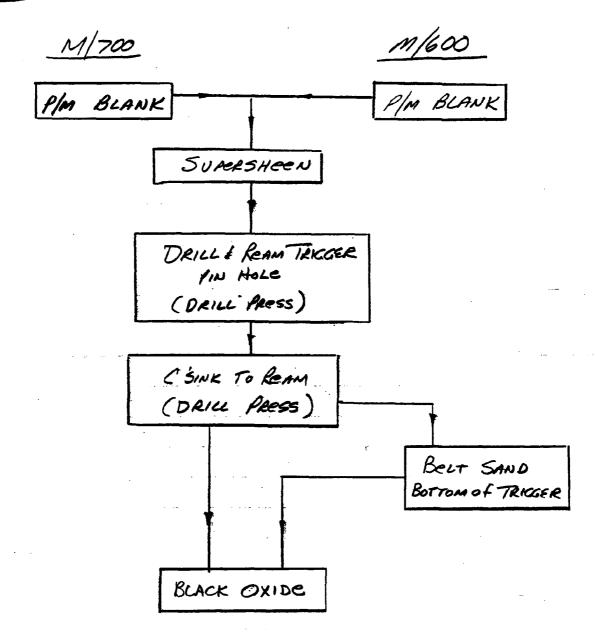
SEAR SAFETY CAM

SAME PROCESS -DIFFERENT BLANK



994 11)-138

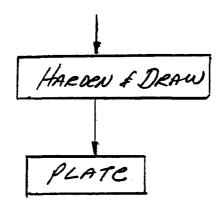
TRIGGER



994 142/28

TRIGGER CONNECTOR

SAME PROCESS
DIFFERENT BLANKS



Ilion Aesea	on Research Division					RD - 65	14				
DATE		MOHAWK 600				1		Ì			
4-10-78	İ	ł		Вс	alt Action - Center Fire Rifle					İ	
6-29-76	ĺ	1					}	•	}	}	ļ
SHEET	7	1						}			
OF	3	1	0	ot	ted line () indicates same part number.						<u>.</u>
		4	_	_		700		245	200		
DWG.					PART	308 Win.	6mm Rem.	243 Win.	222 Rem.		
140.	-	+	7	7		77.112.	rent.	PART NO		<u> </u>	
A.14694	SI.	N	╡	3	Frap Assem. & MTGS. Comp. 7/8"						
15.7.307.4		7	7	Ť	(Accessory - added cost)	14694					
A-15356		址	1	: \$	wivel Screw	15356					
A-15358		_	_	_	vivel Screw	15358					
C-30855	_	_	_		rap Assembly 7/8"	30855					
A-15376						15376					
A-15377					er Front	15377					
B-14655		5	Œ.	34	Strap	14655					
A-14664			_	_	Strap Buckel	14664					
A-26555		Sw.	ive	i	Assembly (2) O.D.	26555					
			1								
		_		_	SSEMBLY (Birch)	31440					4.44
	_	-		_	SSEMBLY (Walnut)	32445					
D-32465		坤	<u>d</u>	-	(Walnut)	32466					
D-15844		4	4		(Checkering Pattern)						
D-15741					ite	15741					
C-25410		<u>34</u> 1	#	7	its Screw (2)	25410					
A-14883	Н,	+	1		(Alternate Screw)	14883				<u> </u>	
B-15651 A-90511					cing Screw (2) (Birch)	15651 90511					
A-70311		7	T	+	(Biren)	70311					
C 91469	10	봈	4	-	ASSEMBLY V	91469					
C-91468		_		_	Assembly	91468					
C-91467						91467					
C-15453					y Thumbpiece	15453					-
B-23220	15				Detent Ball	23222					
A-15368					Detent Spring	15368					~
B-17043		_	-	-	Pivot Pin	17043			****		
A-17044					Snap Washer	17044					:
C-91470					fety Cam 🗸	91470					
A-17047					ring /	17047					
C-15435		ľ				15435					
B-91128	Ľ	Γ‡i	9		Engagement Screw	91128					
604455	- -	┵	ļ	Ļ	TO HOHOTO A COM MI TO	01155					
C-26655	1	_		-	ER HOUSING ASSEMBLY	26655					
A-14632	- -				er Housing Rivet	14632					
B-14630	┝╬	_	_	_	er Housing Spacer, Front	14630					
B-14631	++	_	_	_	er Housing Spacer, Rear er Side Plate, Right	14631 30780					
C-30780	- -				er Side Plate, Right er Side Plate, Left	30781					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
C-30780 B-17053	١,				Adjusting Screw	17053					
P-1/022	H	#	7	<u> </u>	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	1/053					1
-		+	+	+							

	Ilion Bee	on Research Division		: RD - 6514								
٢	INVII RESE	Ť	,,,,	T	I	·			110 - 69	, -		
	DATE											
ı						MOHAWK 600	İ					
	5-29-76					Bolt Action - Center Fire Rifle	1				·	
L						Bott Action - Center Pite Attle						
ſ	SHEET	Τ	4						j			
1	OF		4		Dot	ited line ($$) indicates same part number.			Ì	·		
ŀ		╀	_	╀					0.40			
	DWG. NO.					PART NUMBER	308 Win.	6mm Rem.	243	222 Rem.		
ŀ	C-15436	╫	T	╁	П		WIII.	Kem.	Win. PART NU		<u></u>	<u> </u>
ŀ	±10100	4	╁	i		Connector	15436					
ŀ	C-24475	十	7	12		Pin V	24477					
İ	A-15400	十	T	ia	e	Spring	15400					
Ì	A-15481	T	T	ia	ær	Stop Screw	15481					
Ì		T		L					<u> </u>			
Ī	D-15437	T	rig	der	G	ıard	15437					
		Ι	Ι	L								
		Γ	L	L								
		I	L									
		L	1	L	Ц							
ļ		╀	1	Ļ	Ц							
		╄	╀	╄	Ц							
ļ	·	╀	╀	╄	Ц							
-		1	+	╄	Н							
		+	╀	╀	Н							
1	·	╄	╄	╀	Н				 	<u> </u>		
ŀ		╄	╄	╀	Н				 	 		
ł		十	┾	╁	Н							
-		+	╁	十	Н			7		 		
j		十	十	十	H				 			
ŀ		十	十	十	Н				 			
İ		Ť	十	十	П				 			
ı		†	T	T								
ı		T		T								
		Ι	Ι	Ι								
. [Ι										
			Γ									
		Ĺ		Į.								
١		Ļ	1	1				<u></u>			<u></u>	
١		+	+	1	L				<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
-		+	+	+	H					<u></u>		
		+	+	+	-							
ı		+	+	+	H					 		
l		╀	+	╀	-				 		 	
		╀	+	+	-			·	ļ			
•		+	十	╁	+				 	 		
\ 		+	十	+	┢	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			 	 		
		+	十	十	┪				 			
		†	十	十	1					 		
ı		†	十	十	1							'
-		†	十	T	T							
1		ــــــ		_	<u> </u>							Ţ

High Resea	nch D	ivisio	n			RD -65	14	8 mm	
DATE 7-11-186 9-27-77		1	MODEL 700 RIFLE - 1974 Bolt Action Repeater Center Fire GHT HAND and LEFT HAND (LH)	222 308	17Rem 222 308	308 25-08 222 223	7mm-06 25-06 270	270 LH 7mmLH 30-08LH 25-06 300M 270	
_:EET OF	· 8	Ωœ	tted line () indicates same part number.	243 6mm 22-250		243 6mm 22-25Q	30-96 7mm	30-08 7mm 264	7.52
DWG.	·		PART DESIREMENT Name	ADL	Short	Varm.	ADL Long		BOL MSR
		T				PARTN	IMBERS		
ASTRI-A	15		Reinforming Screwe	19186					
C-25410			Pad Screw (2)				25410		
			(See Recoil-Fad for caliber use)						
B-14473			Pad Spacer				14473		
10-14-13		-601					1447/3		
		+-	(See Recoil Pad for caliber use)				2 2 2 2 2 2		
C:9097T	- R	<u>echil</u>	Pad Reinforcement, Magnum				90971		
		1							
ह.ररा95			ADF. (Check Part D_90976)	337.05			33196	A-1	
75-	S	<u>odk</u>	- ADL Magnum				33197		
E-33205	St	odic	-BDL (Check Patt. D-91001)		33205			33206	33205
. 11	S	adic	—BDL Magnum					33207	33207
D-33295	_		- Varmint			33295		33796	
		-		33760			33761	Sec. Also.	
				00,00	33405			33406	777400
D-33405	131		- BDL - LH Magnum		33405			33407	33405
			<u> </u>					20-201	
3:00		<u>عيد</u>	- ADL Minnin (Springer)			<u> </u>			
A-26555	SMI	ZRI.	ASSEMBLY (2) (Q.D.)	·	26555			26555	
B34095	Social	150	rew Front	•	34096			34896	
			Reserve		15358			15358	
		1.				•			
BOSTAS	TT-2.7/	-,-	R ASSEMBLY !	26345					
			R ASSEMBLY LH	_/0393				32895	
				15400				34073	
C-15478			on Release	15478			_===		
C.90555			on Release L.H.				•	90555	
R-26585			Y ASSEMBLY V	26585					
B-32900			TY ASSEMBLY LH					32900	
C-15370		Safe		15370					
C-90556		Safe	TO L.H.					90556	
C-14578			ty Button	14578			-		
B-23220			Detent Ball /	23222					
B-15368			Detent Spring	15368					
								200	
R-90557	S	INV	Derent Spring LH					90557	
F-17043			Paver an	17043					
F-17044			Snap Washer	17044					
C15666	_Is	علم	fary Cam	15666					
17047	US.	ari Si	urina /	17047					
C-15280		ione		15280					
R.17053		_	Adjusting Screw	17053					
CIGAGI			Connector	19461					
		30		-1445				1	
<u></u>									
	 								
1	F 1 \	L.						_	

Ilion Rese	erch D	ivision		·		RD - 65	14	8 mm	
								270 LH	
DATE		MODEL	700 RIFLE - 1974	'	}	700	}	7mm LH	
9-27-77		Boit Act	on Repeater Canter Fire		17Rem.	308	7mm-06	30-06 LH 25-06	
7-11-78		RIGHT HAI	ND and LEFT HAND (LH)	222	222	222	25-08	300M	
				308	308	223	270	270	
SHEET	9	Datted line I) indicates same part nu	7.ber 243	243	243	30-06	30-06	
OF	9			77:250	6mm	5mm 22,250	7mm	7mm	7.52
DWG.			ART NONEUE Name	ADL	BDL	801	AOL	801	801
NO.	-		All Iveniden	Shore	Short	Varm	Lang	Long	MSA
						PARTN	UMBERS	1	
B91128	T	igger Engagem	ent Screen	91128					
C-26655			SING ASSEMBLY	26655					
C-32905	1		SING ASSEMBLY LH					32905	
A-14632	4	Triquer Housin		14632			_	<u> </u>	
R-14630	-		n Spacer Front	14630					
FL14631			g Spacer Reac	14631					
C30780		Trigger Side P		30780					
C-30780			ate. Right L. H		·			30781	
C-30780		Trigger Side P		30781					
C.90558	-	Trique Side P	ate Laft LH					90558	
C-74475		igger Pin		15400			-		
A-15400		igger Stop Scre		15481					
A-15481 C-15281			·W·				troat		
C-15281	LDG	er Guard		15281		ļ	15281	•. 4	
-	7	GER GUARD	ACCELORY		26370			26371	06.7770
1 83/U			ASSEMBLY 25-06 (Long)	A-12-3		26371		203/1	26370
		JUEN COUNTL	MODEWINE L 23-NO I FORCE	ACCOUNT.		703/1			·
			•	·	TEATA	· _	1		TEATA
C16434		oor Plate			16434			10200	16434
C-19800	F	oor Plate	(Tone Action)					19800	T6434
C-19800F	F	oor Plate oor Plate oor Plate 25-06	(Tong Action)			iseno			T6434
C-19800 #- R-15291	e e	oor Plate oor Plate oor Plate 25-06	·		15291	igenn		TSTGT	
C-19800 P-15291 A-16451	न न न	oor Plate oor Plate oor Plate I.atri oor Plate I.atri	r Pin:		15291 16451	igenn		1579T 1645T	
C-198007 P-15291 A-16451 R-16452	न च च	one Plate one Plate one Plate 25-06 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel	: Pin: : Spring		15291 16451 16452	igenn		1579T 1645T 1645Z	
C-19800 P-15291 A-16451 A-16452 A-16453	म म म म	oor Plate oor Plate oor Plate Latel oor Plate Latel oor Plate Latel	: Pin: : Spring		15291 16451 16452 16453	igenn		1579T 1645T 1645Z 1645Z	
C-198007 P-15291 A-16451 R-16452	ने से से से से से	oor Plate one Plate 25-06 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Datel	: Pin: • Spring: • Pin:		15291 16451 16452 16453 26375	igenn		1579T 1645T 1645Z	
C-19800 B-15291 A-16451 A-16452 A-16453 D-26375	ने से से से से से	oor Plate one Plate 25-06 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Datel	: Pin: : Spring		15291 16451 16452 16453 26375	igenn		1579T 1645T 1645Z 1645Z	
C-19800F P-15291 A-16451 A-16452 A-16453 D-26375		one Plate one Plate 25-00 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Plate inge Guard 25	Pin Spring Pin -06 (Long Action)		15291 16451 16452 16453 26375	igenn		1579T 1645T 1645Z 1645Z	
C-19800 R-15291 A-16451 A-16452 A-16453 D-26375		one Plate one Plate 25-00 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Plate inge Guard 25	: Pin: • Spring: • Pin:	14694	15291 16451 16452 16453 26375	igenn		1579T 1645T 1645Z 1645Z	
C-19800F P-15291 A-16451 A-16452 A-16453 D-26375		one Plate one Plate 25-00 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Plate inge Guard 25	Pin Spring Pin -06 (Long Action)		15291 16451 16452 16453 26375	igenn		1579T 1645T -1645Z 1645Z 26376	
C-19800 R-15291 A-16451 A-16452 A-16453 D-26375		one Plate one Plate 25-00 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Plate inge Guard 25	Pin Spring Pin -06 (Long Action)		15291 16451 16452 16453 26375	igenn		1579T 1645T -1645Z 1645Z 26376	
C-19800 R-15291 A-16451 A-16452 A-16453 D-26375		one Plate one Plate 25-00 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Plate inge Guard 25	Pin Spring Pin -06 (Long Action)		15291 16451 16452 16453 26375	igenn		1579T 1645T -1645Z 1645Z 26376	
C-19800 R-15291 A-16451 A-16452 A-16453 D-26375		one Plate one Plate 25-00 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Plate inge Guard 25	Pin Spring Pin -06 (Long Action)		15291 16451 16452 16453 26375	igenn		1579T 1645T -1645Z 1645Z 26376	
C-19800 R-15291 A-16451 A-16452 A-16453 D-26375		one Plate one Plate 25-00 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Plate inge Guard 25	Pin Spring Pin -06 (Long Action)		15291 16451 16452 16453 26375	igenn		1579T 1645T -1645Z 1645Z 26376	
C-19800 R-15291 A-16451 A-16452 A-16453 D-26375		one Plate one Plate 25-00 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Plate inge Guard 25	Pin Spring Pin -06 (Long Action)		15291 16451 16452 16453 26375	igenn		1579T 1645T -1645Z 1645Z 26376	
C-19800 R-15291 A-16451 A-16452 A-16453 D-26375		one Plate one Plate 25-00 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Plate inge Guard 25	Pin Spring Pin -06 (Long Action)		15291 16451 16452 16453 26375	igenn		1579T 1645T -1645Z 1645Z 26376	
C-19800 R-15291 A-16451 A-16452 A-16453 D-26375		one Plate one Plate 25-00 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Plate inge Guard 25	Pin Spring Pin -06 (Long Action) SSEM. & MTGS. COMP		15291 16451 16452 16453 26375	igenn		1579T 1645T -1645Z 1645Z 26376	
C-19800 R-15291 A-16451 A-16452 A-16453 D-26375		one Plate one Plate 25-00 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Plate inge Guard 25	Pin Spring Pin -06 (Long Action)	14694	15291 16451 16452 16453 26375	igenn		1579T 1645T -1645Z 1645Z 26376	
C-19800 R-15291 A-16451 A-16452 A-16453 D-26375		one Plate one Plate 25-00 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Plate inge Guard 25	Pin Spring Pin -06 (Long Action)	14694	15291 16451 16452 16453 26375	igenn		1579T 1645T -1645Z 1645Z 26376	
C-19800 R-15291 A-16451 A-16452 A-16453 D-26375		one Plate one Plate 25-00 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Plate inge Guard 25	Pin Spring Pin -06 (Long Action)	14694	15291 16451 16452 16453 26375	igenn		1579T 1645T -1645Z 1645Z 26376	
C-19800 R-15291 A-16451 A-16452 A-16453 D-26375		one Plate one Plate 25-00 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Plate inge Guard 25	Pin Spring Pin -06 (Long Action)	14694	15291 16451 16452 16453 26375	igenn		1579T 1645T -1645Z 1645Z 26376	
C-19800 R-15291 A-16451 A-16452 A-16453 D-26375		one Plate one Plate 25-00 one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Latel one Plate Plate inge Guard 25	Pin Spring Pin -06 (Long Action)	14694	15291 16451 16452 16453 26375	igenn		1579T 1645T -1645Z 1645Z 26376	

STANDARD TIME

MOH. 600 CHANGE FIRE CONTROL & DRY FIRE.

RW FARRINGTON'S (EST). H.L. HENDRIX (EST.)

7.5 - 10.0 MINS.

DUTSIDE GUNSMITH 50% LONGER

HI, BOYLE SAID HE WOULD USE 15 MINS.

R.H. Brown 10/24/78 NEWS

Espaington. QUPOND REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . PUBLIC RELATIONS . BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

FOR RELEASEIMMEDIATELY	
------------------------	--

a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington.

Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

cc: E. F. Barrett

E. B. Beattie

D. C. Brooks

L. S. Judd J. E. Preiser

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Jellich

Remington

OUTPIND

CC. E. HOOTON, SR.

November 14, 1978

W. L. Flaherty E. G. Tyler

J. H. CARTER

R. J. CHESEBROUGH

TO:

R. W. STEELE

PD-69 REV. 6-58

FROM: W. J. THRESHER, SR.

Accounting Procedures for the Center Fire Recall Program

To accumulate costs associated with the Center Fire Recall Program, Ilion Work Order No. 51073 has been issued for Bridgeport payments and No. 51075 for in-house Ilion charges and Arms Service repairs.

Special invoicing forms and trigger assemblies are being shipped to recommended gunsmiths for repairs. Firearms shipped to the factory will be repaired by Arms Service.

Bridgeport payments are for quasmith repairs, recall advertising, consumer notification, wholesaler and retailer services, incoming wide area telephone service and special invoicing forms. Copies of accounts payable vouchers covering these payments, which will be charged to 5300-51073, are to be forwarded to Ilion Plant Accounting, attention D. C. Brooks. E. G. Larson and R. G. Sherman have been authorized to approve gunsmith invoices for payment.

Costs associated with trigger assemblies, freight, Rion telephone lines, Arms Service and travel by Ilion personnel will be charged to 5300-51075.

Ilion Plant Accounting will clear these work orders monthly to center fire manufacturing overhead work-in-process accounts and subsequently to finished goods by model based upon quantities of center fire rifles produced to the warehouse. They also will issue monthly and to-date reports similar to the examples listed below:

Bridgeport	Amount	Ilion	Amount
51073			
-		51075	
51073		-	
51073		-	
51073		_	
51073		51075	
51073		_	
-		5 1 075	
-		51075	
- .		51075	
	51073 - 51073 51073 51073 51073	51073 - 51073 51073 51073 51073	51073 - 51075 51073 - 51073 51073 51073 51073 - 51075 51075 - 51075

*Number of Firearms Repaired

Gunsmiths XXX Arms Service XXX

Total

WJT:mro



Remington. @POND REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . PUBLIC RELATIONS . BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

OD DELEACE	IMMEDIATELY
------------	-------------

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns.

Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or

XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington

Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following

toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 11,000

-From Serial #7,500,000 to 7,507,983

magazeni Joseph

ROUTE TO NAME APPROVAL DAT PE&C SUPERVISOR R. A. JACKSON Lafedon 8-3. PRODUCTION SUP'R PROD. FOREMAN Shirley Willoughby ACCOUNTING PLANNING PURCHASING MODEL NO. 600 700 7LWT ENGINEER L. B. Function PART NAME MAGAZINE SPRING REQUESTED BY H. W. DUNCKEL PART NUMBER 17891 ECR NO. DCR(IF ANY) COST REDUCTION/INCREASE DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE AND REASON Delete Dim: .250/min. Dim: .03 was .020.	PROCESS RECORD AND DATA BASE/ENGINEERING CHANGE NOTICE AUTHORIZATION TO BE RETURNED BY PROCESS CHANGE NO. 292/04 ENG. CHANGE NO						
PE&C SUPERVISOR R. A. JACKSON PRODUCTION SUP'R PROD. FOREMAN Shirley Willoughby ACCOUNTING PLANNING PURCHASING MODEL NO. 600 700 7LWT PART NAME MAGAZINE SPRING PART NUMBER 17891 ECR NO. DCR(IF ANY) COST REDUCTION/INCREASE DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE AND REASON Delete Dim: .250/min. Dim: .03 was .020.		7 61					
PRODUCTION SUP'R PROD. FOREMAN Shirley Willoughby ACCOUNTING PLANNING PURCHASING MODEL NO. 600 700 7LWT ENGINEER L. B. Funning PART NAME MAGAZINE SPRING REQUESTED BY H. W. DUNCKEL PART NUMBER 17891 ECR NO. DCR(IF ANY) COST REDUCTION/INCREASE DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE AND REASON Delete Dim: .250/min. Dim: .03 was .020. CLASSIFICATION OF CHANGE	ROUTE TO	NAME	APPROVAL	DATE			
PRODUCTION SUP'R PROD. FOREMAN Shirley Willoughby ACCOUNTING PLANNING PURCHASING MODEL NO. 600 700 7LWT ENGINEER L. B. Funning PART NAME MAGAZINE SPRING REQUESTED BY H. W. DUNCKEL PART NUMBER 17891 ECR NO. DCR(IF ANY) COST REDUCTION/INCREASE DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE AND REASON Delete Dim: .250/min. Dim: .03 was .020. CLASSIFICATION OF CHANGE			011				
PROD. FOREMAN Shirley Willoughby ACCOUNTING PLANNING PURCHASING MODEL NO. 600 700 7LWT ENGINEER X. B. Funning PART NAME MAGAZINE SPRING REQUESTED BY H. W. DUNCKEL PART NUMBER 17891 ECR NO. DCR(IF ANY) COST REDUCTION/INCREASE DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE AND REASON DELete Dim: .250/min. Dim: .03 was .020. CLASSIFICATION OF CHANGE	PE&C SUPERVISOR	R. A. JACKSON	Kuladism	8-3-9			
Shirley Willoughby ACCOUNTING PLANNING PURCHASING MODEL NO. 600 700 7LWT ENGINEER L. B. Funning PART NAME MAGAZINE SPRING REQUESTED BY H. W. DUNCKEL PART NUMBER 17891 ECR NO. DCR(IF ANY) COST REDUCTION/INCREASE DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE AND REASON Delete Dim: .250/min. Dim: .03 was .020. CLASSIFICATION OF CHANGE	PRODUCTION SUP'R						
ACCOUNTING PLANNING PURCHASING MODEL NO. 600 700 7LWT ENGINEER L. B. Funcing PART NAME MAGAZINE SPRING REQUESTED BY H. W. DUNCKEL PART NUMBER 17891 ECR NO. DCR(IF ANY) COST REDUCTION/INCREASE DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE AND REASON Delete Dim: .250/min. Dim: .03 was .020. CLASSIFICATION OF CHANGE	PROD. FOREMAN						
PLANNING PURCHASING MODEL NO. 600 700 7LWT ENGINEER L. B. Funning PART NAME MAGAZINE SPRING REQUESTED BY H. W. DUNCKEL PART NUMBER 17891 ECR NO. DCR(IF ANY) COST REDUCTION/INCREASE DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE AND REASON Delete Dim: .250/min. Dim: .03 was .020. CLASSIFICATION OF CHANGE		Shirley Willoughb	y				
PURCHASING Stu 9-11- MODEL NO. 600 700 7LWT	ACCOUNTING			-			
MODEL NO. 600 700 7LWT ENGINEER A. B. Funning PART NAME MAGAZINE SPRING REQUESTED BY H. W. DUNCKEL PART NUMBER 17891 ECR NO. DCR(IF ANY) COST REDUCTION/INCREASE DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE AND REASON Delete Dim: .250/min. Dim: .03 was .020. CLASSIFICATION OF CHANGE	PLANNING						
MODEL NO. 600 700 7LWT ENGINEER	PURCHASING						
PART NAME MAGAZINE SPRING REQUESTED BY H. W. DUNCKEL PART NUMBER 17891 ECR NO. DCR(IF ANY) COST REDUCTION/INCREASE DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE AND REASON DELete Dim: .250/min. Dim: .03 was .020. CLASSIFICATION OF CHANGE	() () () () () () () () () ()			Te 19-10-91			
DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE AND REASON Delete Dim: .250/min. Dim: .03 was .020. CLASSIFICATION OF CHANGE	PART NAME MAGAZINE	SPRING R					
CLASSIFICATION OF CHANGE	DCR(IF ANY) COST REDUCTION/INCREASE DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE AND REASON Delete Dim: .250/min. Dim: .030						
TEEFO TONIA		······································					
DATA COORDINATOR () PHASE OUT () REGULAR							

TITLE: Magazine Spring

Harvey

Process Header

PURCHASED PARTS INSPECTION

Material : C-1095 C.R. Steel

Heat Treatment At : Vendor

Component Condition : Finished X Semi-Fin

Model : 600 700 7LWT

Part Number : 17891 Blank Drawing Number: C-17891

Part Name : Magazine Spring

Department : 9291

A. Q. L. : 3 %

Origination Date : 26-Sep-1980

Effective Date : 28-Jun-1991-08:00:00

Final Appearance : Parts to be clean, free of rust, oiled with light

rust-proofing oil (SAE #20 or equivalent).

Packaging : The gross weight of any container must not exceed

50 pounds.

Acceptance Testing: Inspection will be based on statistical sampling

according to the Sampling Tables of Mil Std 105D for M/24 and according to Mil Std 105D Modified for all other models. Shipments will be accepted if the quality on each of the gages is sufficient to keep within the Average Outgoing Quality Limit listed.

Process History

Status	Date/Time	Status Set	Responsible	User
(Carbaribbar)	15 **** 1001	112 26 57 24	Schieles willende	
Submitted Comment:	****I2-10r-1331	[12:36:5/.24	Shirley Willoughby	
Comment: Fully Approved Comment: Normal Release Comment:	37-JUL-1991	11:15:11.15	<pre> ®R.A.Jackson</pre>	
<pre>Comment:</pre>		•		
Normal Release	₩17-JUL-1991	11:15:40.90	R.A.Jackson	
«Comment:				

Process Revision Reasons

Date:	Reason For Revision:	Eng Log #:
\$\int 18 - Jun - 1991 \int Retyped old pa	per process last Log 28	38109

Process Approval List

Approved By:	Badge #:	Date:	Designation:
R.A.Jackson	+ 00000	17-JUL-1991	Technical Supervisor
			20

Document Number: 17891 Rev:

VAXcamps V2.1 Hardcopy Utility Page: 1 OF 2

TITLE: Magazine Spring

Process Tools

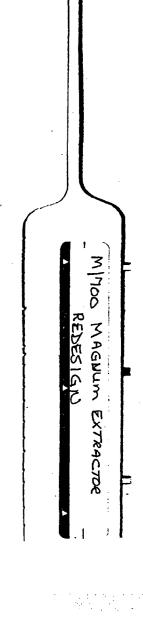
Туре	Number	Use	Max	Min
		Set 24 hours for inspection only.		
Snap Gage	B-80024-R	Width	.510	.500
Mics.	std.	Material thickness	.018	.017
Position Gage	в-53637	Contour		
Scale		With Spring compressed:		
Scale	std.	Length	2.687	2.657
Mics.	std.	Height	.250	-250
Scale		 No leaf to be out of alignment more than .030 with any other leaf 	.030 . 020 -	
			. 020	
		No leaf to be longer than compressed length	2.657	2.687
		-		

Document Number: 17891

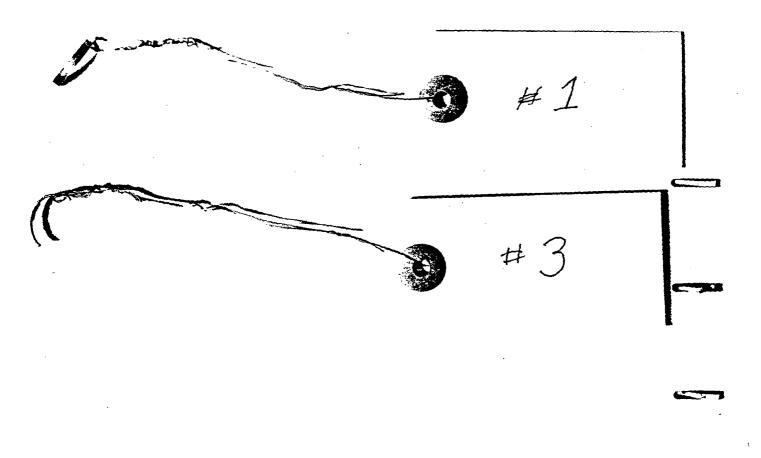
Rev:

VAXcamps V2.1 Hardcopy Utility Page: 2 OF

2



7mm WEATHERBY MAG. PROJECT
122508 CAP.
122509 OPER.



,	OU PU		WORTHIN	WILSON SRIDGE RD. SU IGTON, OHIO 43085-22	161			LRI		T	1 25
	TAX CODE	DIRECT		ON ARMS CO., INC. AVE., ILION, NY 13357	Control of the Contro	MOVE	47.00		PURCHAS	ORDER NO.	ALT NO
	·.	NOURIES NO		September 1		2 24 W F13	act are		TANKE DEI	EASE NUMBE	R CONTRACTOR
_			<u></u>	e de la completa del completa de la completa del completa de la completa del la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa della completa della completa de la completa de la completa della completa de la completa della c	Charles Andrew Charles	A PARTY	Walter .	ン	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	PAGE	OF
or T			REQUIRED SHIP ()	eeêr partins	PROMISED SHIP DATE	ecestic.	• COULCI	Mail Project Bill To:	200	INSTRUCT	
			ST HOLESTON	4 Taking a sen	PREPAID	CTH (SEE 9E	out > 1 Silverio	FMIS	- viey	VENT	OR
	DEST. (DEL'D)	SHIP PT. Of Ship Pt	Show City & State)	一种种性的	ADOED PRESCHI TERMS	COURC		AMERICAL DE 1989	PECISION NEIGO	W SUBJECT TO COI	IDITIONS AND
	, Digital	apitotic in				1	MISTRUCTIONS BURCHASE ORD	LISTED ON BO	THE FACI	AND REVERSE	SIDE OF THUS
ÆNO	OR CODE	್ರಿಕ್ಕಿ ೧೯೩೬ ೧೯೬೬ ಕನ್ನಡಗಳು	Media Sterior	S OLAT	WCMS (DAL) SE	3	NOT ACCEPTABLE MA	AEDIATELY ADVISE	MONDUAL INDI	CATED BY RED ARROA	M ABOVE
PAY	€ CODE				ear ay dan e w		: Turnish Complete : }with Each Shipmen -List, bill of Eading;	T. SHOW PURCHA	SE ORDER NUM		
				1376025	erwent zeek		MAR YOUR IN				
							AC	BOX 179	ABLE DIVI		
٠.٠	E				COMPANY		T. LIC	N, NY 133	17		
٠.				IS CO., INC.	THE PARTY OF THE P	MCMAX 3					
			13357		and the same			LL HOLAS			
	7	ORDE	R NO. LRI-				DO NOT INSURE UP:				D AR MEIGHT
VIA:	QUANTITY	-unt			DESCRIPTION NOUN A		EXCEED LOWEST AND	UNT IN APPLICAL	LE TARIFF.		
		17 / 2/2 / (7/2)					- 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12			PART TO SERVER	man a san himin
4	2500	MAGI	JUM_	RIVETED	s extra	CTOR	<u> </u>	3 2 2 1 L		50 St	
		AI DA	(1X , 1)	0. 97	(321 · 4	નાંચાંગી કરા	W ZZiron	re all			•
		_		•				10.33		:	
_ :		- DRA	wing	NO.C	97322	The lease of	trongradisky). District	*		mare to Historia	
:			. v ie s m		THE PROPERTY	5 3 30	27. 2 (A.237.)	EHT TO			
-				in the second	ina di salmatik	Jerry John	400 W (34)	a en	R		
- ·		: 			in the second			0.1 (2	Ž		
-			5. 9 4 1.	The second of			-	AME CAL	\$ ************************************	** }	
									A P		
-					And the second section is a second	موند ت)		3		
_	·.		<u> </u>			ويتحورون والعلق والجهي	to Branch	200	s S		•
•		The state of the s	i Angelo Til Lindston	TO STATE OF THE ST	াজ প্রস্থাস্থার সংগ্রহণ ব্যক্ষিত্র। এই লাক্ষেত্রতার প্রস্থান কিন্দুর	1935 agw Northalla	. alkoatakaniasa Najarahan		Ī		
+				OF NEED OF			A CONTRACTOR	1		,	
1		N.		olako daleh etabat (j. <u>1986 - Alberta A</u>	Constant Contract Constant Con		State of Sta				
.					Control of the Contro	840 (Jk (4)	1 111.92 24c				
+								2000			, , , ,
-		ļ									:
-		1			na tanggan dan salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah	Common sign		100		Wille	-
7		NY. SALES &	USE TAX EXEM	IPTION CERTIFICATE			XEMPT	W. 40			٠.
1			DENTIFICATION	#06-0507970C			7.0				
	ONED BY		TENSION	REQUISITION APPRO	VED BY		Action of the second	DELIVERY REQUID	ESTIMATED	WEIGHT	THE ATTENDED
Ti.	rail		181	REGUSTION APPRO	•:	DATE	5/	24/91	IMAIED	mercent E	STIMATED COST
Ĭ	GENERAL	LEDGER ACCOUNT/SL		, ,	DETAIL ACCOUNTING		AMOUNT	Es.	M	ARTINI	2.22 S
			1 4 42				distriction	DELIVERY SPO	D 1.76	2-41	1 RE
							-		NO. OR SUGO	ESTED VENDOR	ADDRESS
٠.	•						1				
	:				100			1 4 4.		ব্ৰীত টেক্ৰিন	But the
L	VENDOR	OWEST PRICE O	NLY KNOWN SOURCE								



Die & Stamping Company

DIV. OF UNITED SCREW AND BOLT CORP.

Engineering * Development * Tools * Dies * Stampings Sub-Assemblies . Bus Supplies 4650 Tiedeman Road . Cleveland, Ohio 44144-2395

Date December 19, 1990

Terms 1% 10 days-30 days NET F.O.B. Our Plant-Cleveland, Ohio

REMINGTON ARMS CO. P.O. BOX 179 ILION, NEW YORK

> Attention: Mr. Fred Martin

Quantity	Description	Price
	Part Number 15709 M700 MAGNUM EXTRACTOR	
	PRICE TO PERMANENTLY MODIFY EXISTING TOOLING TO MAKE PART NUMBER 15709 TO NEW DIMENSIONS:	
	MODIFY 1st. FORM DIE	\$1,750.0
	MODIFY FINAL FORM DIE	\$2,250.0
	REG. NO. : I COGHIT	·
	KEA. NO. : I COUNT	
·		
	H. B.	
	#500 \$ 700 TO CONVERT BACK.	

The above Quotation is subject to acceptance within 80 days from date hercof; thereafter, prices are subject to change without notice, according to fluctuation of market prices of material, over which we have no control. We are not responsible for delays in deliveries due to strikes and conditions beyond our control.

Very truly yours,

H & P DIE & STAMPING CO.

PD 6730 P.		•		DCR		12616
RD-6738 Re	v. 2/85			Sheet		Of _2_
DESIGN CH	ANGE REQU	EST (DCR)				
OR	<u>.</u>		•	Requested By		
		THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTRACT O	•	Colward Good	1 <i>F.E</i> .	M.
		VINGS/P ARTO_LIGT		Originating D	ate Tra	nsmittal Date
OR				3-11-91		-11-91
		NOTICE (PLCN)				
Model	1	r name/ list		Drawin		Part No.
700 NAG		ICTOR		C-12		15709
700 MAG	EXTRA	CTOR		C-97	322	97322
						ļ
						
	<u> </u>					
	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Dwg. NO.	Rev. No.		<u>CHANGE</u>			
C-15709		OBBOCETE ?	uperc	epen By	Ow9	. C-9732.
C-97322		INITIAL TRANSM		/	7	
		·				
Classificat	ion of Ch	ange				
() Initi	al Transm	ittal				
	ional Char	nge sm Revision				
	rance	sm revision				
NOTE: Any	or all o	f the above changes requi	ire approva	al of DCR by		
		- New Products Research				
(√) Other	•		•			
				F	Vanta	
				DÉSI	GNER SIG	NATURE
Reason for	Change	HAUE VENDOR P	0- 15 5	Fully Form	T160	
_		ECOWARY OPERATION		_	1 NGTO	
<u>ELIMIUAT</u>	<u> </u>	COUNTRY OF ERMIN	102 //61	13 KEN	110012	, o.
_						
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·		<u> </u>	
		·				
Diamonition	of Dont-	on Handa (Chaola Balasa)				
Disposition	OF Parts	on Hand: (Check Below)				
() Scrap	()	Alter (/) Use Inver		() RD 6589 A		
APPROVED:	4	Marian	(P.E.S	c: II Part 15	either s	crapped or alte

DCR #	120	16	
Sheet	7	of.	7

PARTS LIST	CHANGE	NOTICE	(PLCN)
------------	--------	--------	--------

TRANSMITTAL OF DRAWINGS / PARTS LIST

dword tous		
Originating Dat	te Transmi	ttal Date

(PLCN) Use form below if part number is changed / add - used, or superseded. Drawing No. Part No. Part Name Qty. -15709 15709 Current Listing EXTRACTOR 97332 97332 New Listing BLANK 91947 EXTRACTOR Current Listing 97331 New Listing Current Listing New Listing Current Listing New Listing Current Listing New Listing Current Listing New Listing Current Listing New Listing Current Listing New Listing Current Listing New Listing Current Listing ·New Listing NOTE: Please mark your Parts List to agree. () Superseded Part is Obsolete (check disposition below) () Use Up Scrap Service Repair Other Model Use Steel Powder Metal Assembly Purchased Othe) New Part is: () Wood APPROVED:

	3	9-28-88
		7-28-10
	•	
T		
lenny		
Y'S VH	e ACT	THAT EACH
One	Done On	Assy.
		Enough To
		Test WITH
•		ALTERED TO
	_	NOT Approximeze
		Give Us A
		rure Or
_		e - ALSO CAN
	_	Us THE
	1070R /	
	•	
1		

700 Mag Left & Right Treg. Extractor Compar to print and assemblin guno 80-85 100 Extractor Forms Lot Fixture in Lab and my deaurings

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. — ILION WORKS Investigator's Copy of Suggestion

NAME	James B. Willoughby			SUGG	ESTION	NO.:_	PEC-17	775
CLOCK NO	9281 - 29460			DATE	RECEIN	/ED: _	4/12/8	
Purchase M/7	00 Mag. riveted extractor (See Attached!)	r from v	endor	with	free	end	clipped	approx
Suggestors S	Supervisor - J. R. Balio			•	-			
					. :			
SUPERVISION -	- Marine 11 - Mari	 						
	nember of your area. PLEASE GIVE THIS	YOUR PROM	IPT ATTE	NTION A	AND COM	MENT	rs.	
	ould not be adopted, please write your detai							ibla
	¥*			-			•	
If it is adaptable, a PE&C, etc.) for app	you are expected to expedite its installation roval or assistance.	on or contact	the respo	ective Sec	ction (En	gineeriı	ng, Production	, Safety,
			_					
when it is in effect,	return all answers to the Suggestion Commi		/. 					
T. C. Dougla I. E.	ns							
			٠					
		•						
RD-6562				Secretary	, Suggest	ion Co	mmittee	

RD 104 Rev. 2

AN OPPORTUNITY
TO PUT YOUR
IDEAS TO WORK

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SUGGESTION BLANK

ACCEPTED IDEAS

CAN EARN

CASH AWARDS

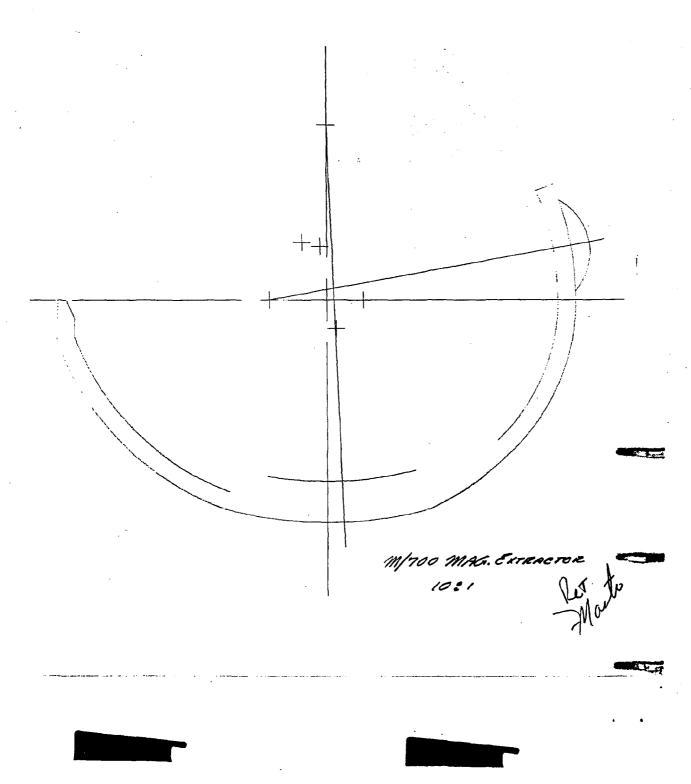
New and original ideas are needed that will improve our products, equipment and methods; that will promote safety and improve our working conditions; that will reduce costs and eliminate waste.

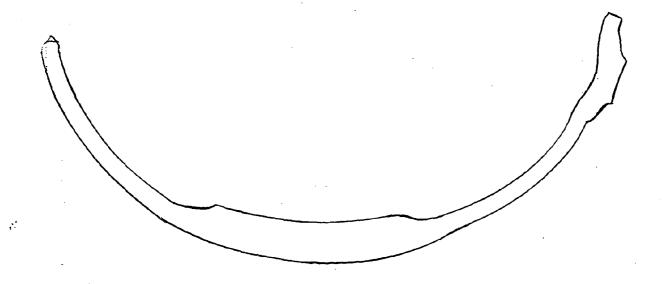
To earn awards suggestions must be specific. It is not ordinarily enough to say that something ought to be done. Tell us what to do and how to do it and how our Company will benefit. Give complete information.

The Company may make full use of any suggestion submitted.

MY SUGGESTION: RE: M/700 MAGNUM RNETED EXTENSION
PART # C-15709. ALL MAG. EXTS. BEFORE USE AT
SUB-ASSY, HAVE TO BAVE THE FREE END CLIPPED
Approx. 150 To. 200, ALSO THE CUEVED SECTION FROM THE CLAW TO THE HOLE IS STRAIGHTENED SEVERBLY SEE ATTICL SHERH
CLAW TO THE HOLE IS STRAIGHTENED SEVERBLY SEE ATTACK SHOCK
IT CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED BY:
CHANGE THE MID TO REPLECT THE
ALTERATIONS & MAKE THEN BEST AT THE
VENDORS PLANT.
THIS IDEA WILL ACCOMPLISH: LECENING PARTS AT SUB-ASSY THAT
WILL NOT NEED TO BE ALTERED. THERE IS A HIGH
DEGREE OF SCRAP FROM ALTERNA AT SUB-ASSY.
Ex: [ENOS CLIPPED TOO SHORT, DRONG BEND [PANT TAKES AST]
PARTS BREAK WHEN BEING ADJUSTED). WILL HELP
ELIMINATE GUNS WITH DAMAGED EXTENCTORS FROM
GRETTING TO GRELENT & BEING PENEETED FOR D.X.
THIS WILL ELIMINATE TWO DINECESSARY
OPERATIONS.
Name Jours B. Willouffeet. & No. 9281-29460 Date 4-12-88
The state of the s
Please make a sketch (on separate sheet) if that will help explain your idea.

The receipt of this suggestion will be acknowledged by the Suggestion Committee. 7775



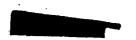


EXTRACTOR AS TRACED FROM COMPARITOR

MAG. EXT. FILTERED FIT 1955 Y (BENT 19NT TIGHL CUT OFF)







AFTER HEAT TREAT

11/200	EXTRACTORS	SPREAD	ON	A	.705	DIA.	PIN

				1
us and make the second recommendation property that and the				erre agrante de la reseau exposition de la constitución de la constitu
	.663	1.666	1664	. 662
	664_	,663	, 665	666
9,00	. 667	1-657	. 666	668
	.661	. 663	655	660
	.664	. 663	.670	. 667
	. 660	. 663	667	, 669=
	. 665	. 663	. €5 €	. 669
**************************************	665	.666	. 663	, 663
	657	,658	.664	. 661
	.666	,670	663	,666
	.662	.668	,666	,665
	. 667	664	6 67	662
	.661.	, 663	.660	, 663
	662	. 663	.664	.667
	,660	, 663	. 666	,668
	,665	, 665	. 666	661
	. 662	,665	665	
	, 663	. 660	, 656	
,	, 660	664	, 666	A CONTRACTOR
	, 663	, 662	, 666	X = .66375
-	,665	662	,664	Cp-1: .003110
	662	. 667	668	n - 91
	663	. 668	, 667	Low . 655
	,657	, 665	, 663	HILL 670
*******	, 662	. , 665	. 662	
ري نيست سند				·
	Say Transfer Splitter Levis Land		i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
	- A three of the state of	-		

AFTER HEAT TREAT

·	. 667	,671	. 6 83	
	, 674	.67/	675	
	. 674	,673	, 673	
	. 673	,663 Low	6 76	
	,670	,672	, 671	
	. 675	673	,671	
	. 672	, 677	.665	
H:6#	, 676	. 673	.674	
	.669	.67/	. 675	
	67/	672	.673	
	676	. 666	,677	
	. 670	,670	.673	
	.67/	. 677	.674	
-	,665	669 .	,675	3.73
	673	,670	.673	
	. 668	.675		
	673-	, 67.1		
	,670	669		
	.677	672		
	. 676	.675		
	678	, 676		
	, 674	, 670		
	671	£3 8.		
	, 673	664	·	14 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	, 667	,673		
	, 672	, 668		
- Zik	A PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF			

M/700 ExTRACT	OR
2.250 Extractors Par	1 # 9/929 crib # 3/
Spread 125 Extra Record outside	ctors on each roll
Before Heaffreat .705 pw. HIGH . 663	.725 H.64.676
× · .65779	Z.
S.D	s. p. •
	,
\mathbf{y}	

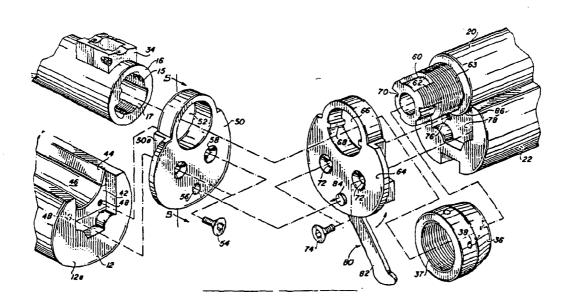
	1700 Extract	oce spre	al on a	205 Pin
1		·	,	
.656	658	.656	659	160
.658	.658	655	654	. 661
659	659	.657	657	. 661
.660	. 656	656	661	. 662
. 661	×.650	. 658	.657	.660
. 658	657	.652	.658	, 659
. 658	.658	.657	659	. 663
	. 657	. 659	.658	663
656	. 659	. 660	.659	, 661
	.652	.660	.652	,660
658	, 658	.656	.650	,654
660	657	658	.658	. 662
. 658	. 656	. 657	.657	661
. 657	. 656	.655	.659	660
651	,655	653	,655	.660
. 652	659	657	654	,661
. 653	657	. 656	.662	659
. 655	.657	.658	, 658	, 660
657	,657	,659	. 659	. 662
653	, 654	,656	661	, 662
.660	, 654	. 65-8	,657	,661
657	. 656	,660	, 660	, 662
656	654	.656	. 661	, 659
659	, 656	. 659	.661	, 66/
6.57	. 652	. 657	, 660	. 661
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
	·	 ~ 		

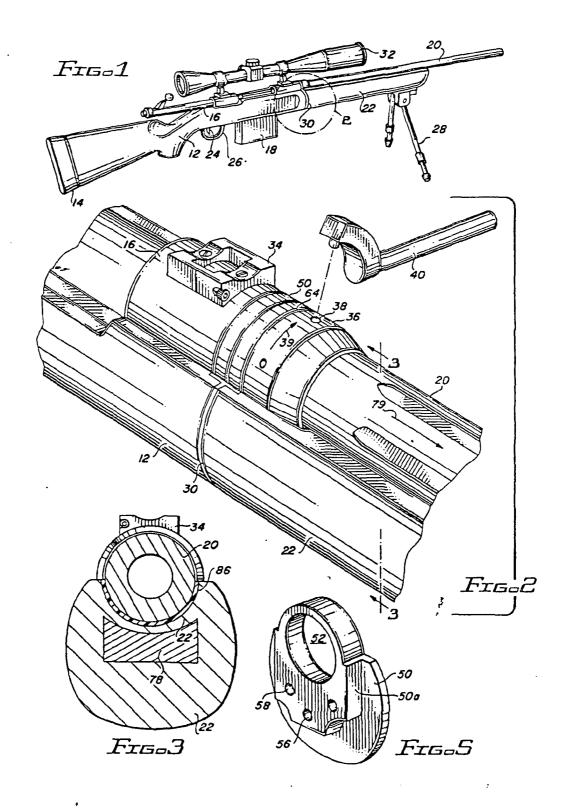
Before Heat treat

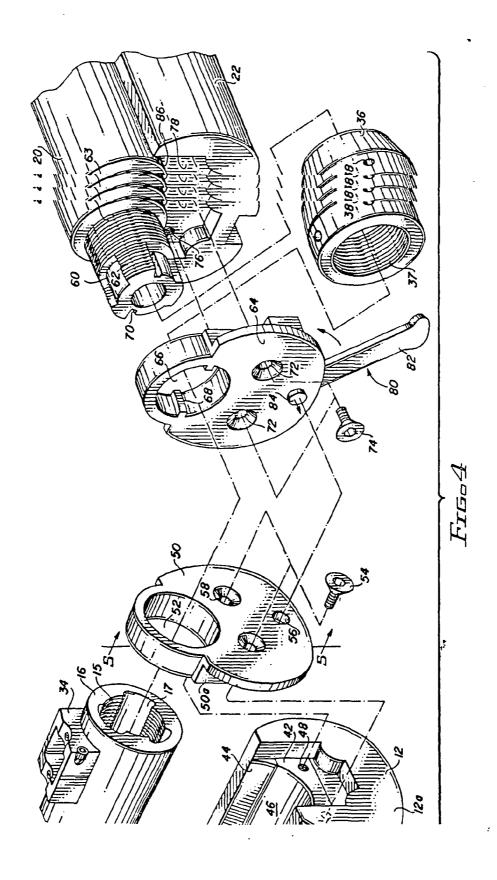
	M/700	Extract	ers Spre	ead on a	725 Rn
	671	. 67/	.671	. 670	.669
	666	672	, 670	,668	671
	668	.670	. 671	,670	. 671
	670	. 672	, 67/	672	, 673
	670	. 668	. 670	.668	668
	671	. 672	, 672	.673	:669
	669	.669	,676	,669	. 671
	668	, 672	,672	.669	.665
	669	. 670	, 672	,670	.67/
	669	. 672	, 668	.672	.670
	672	, 671	670	,672	.672
. !	667	. 668	.668	.668	. 671
.	667	. 671	.674	,672	.672
	666	. 670	,668	.670	.672
	668	. 667	670	,67,	.673
·	666.	, 672	.672	.672	. 666
	. 668	,674	. 664	620	670
	. 673	, 672	,670	,671	. 672
· :	672	.672	.658	672	.670
<u> </u>	670	668	,672	,669	. 668
<u> </u>	. 672	, 669	. 67/	.671	. 672
:	.670	. 667	.664	.668	672
	. 67/	, 669	.672	. 670	.671
-	. 671	.670	.670	.670	.667
٤	. 673	. 670	.672	674	.668
	•				water.
	•		-	÷	

United States Patent [19] 5,020,260 [11] Patent Number: Jun. 4, 1991 Date of Patent: Houghton [54] TAKE-DOWN RIFLE 3.877.167 4/1975 Keppeler 42/75.02 4,310,982 1/1982 Kast et al. 42/75.02 [75] Inventor: Thomas M. Houghton, Prescott, Primary Examiner-David H. Brown Attorney. Agent, or Firm-Richard G. Harrer; Charles [73] Assignee: H-S Precision, Inc., Rapid City, S. Dak. E. Cates [21] Appl. No.: 458,777 ABSTRACT [57] A take-down rifle which permits easy removal and [22] Filed: Dec. 29, 1989 reassembly of the barrel to the receiver portion of the Int. Cl.³ F41A 11/00; F41A 21/48 rifle and incorporating a system for effectively accom-U.S. Cl. 42/75.02; 42/75.01 modating for wear in the mating parts thus providing [58] Field of Search 42/75.02, 75.01 for proper alignment between the rifle's two main components. The system includes a barrel bracket secured [56] References Cited to the forearm, an adjustable collar threaded on the U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS receiver end of the barrel and in contact with the barrel 529,455 11/1894 Marlin 42/75.02 bracket, and the bonding of the barrel to the forearm by means of a low durometer elastomeric adhesive. Adjustment for wear can be made by turning the adjusting collar in a direction to cause the barrel to move in a direction away from the barrel bracket which accom-modates for any thread wear between the receiver and the barrel. 1.065,341 6/1913 Browning 42/75.02 1.370,836 3/1921 Nelson 42/75.02 2.789,478 4/1957 McColl 42/75.02

13 Claims, 2 Drawing Sheets







TAKE-DOWN RIFLE

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates to rifles and more particularly 5 to take-down rifles of exceptional accuracy.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

So-called take-down rifles have been available for many years. The term "take-down rifle" describes a 10 rifle in which the barrel and forearm are readily connected with and detached from stock and receiver frame so as to permit the rifle to be more easily packed. During World War II, the Japanese developed such a rifle for issue to airborne units. A standard bolt action 15 rifle was modified to accommodate a special barrel with interrupted threads at its chamber end that mated with threads on a sleeve provided at the front end of the receiver. Such a rifle proved to be unsuccessful. Thereafter, another version was developed which featured a 20 barrel locked in place by means of a tapered wedge but its accuracy at best was mediocre.

Rifles utilizing a take-down feature are shown in U.S. Pat. Nos. 529,455; 534,691; 605,111; 605,734; 616,719; 755,660; 855,181; 1,065,341 and 1,370,836. In spite of 25 numerous developments in the art of take-down rifles. virtually all such rifles suffer from the inability to hold zero, or repeat the point of aim after the barrel has been removed and reinstalled. Although deviation is probably acceptable for 50 yard plinking rifles, it is not ac- 30 ceptable for long range precision shooting such as may be required for target use or sniper use by the military and law enforcement organizations. In order to obtain the degree of accuracy considered acceptable for sniper or target shooting, all components of any rifle and par- 35 ticularly a take-down rifle must fit together in an extremely tight manner with very close tolerances. Without the means to compensate for wear in mating parts, particularly threadwear, any rifle that is constantly taken apart and reassembled will lose its accuracy re- 40 sulting in a change in point of impact of the bullet. Consequently, there is a need to provide a take-down rifle that can be taken apart repeatedly and reassembled with provision for maintaining its accuracy.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Based on the prior art construction of take-down rifles, there then exists a need for means in a take-down rifle which will not only allow for easy removal and reassembly of the barrel to the rifle, but will effectively 50 accommodate for wear in mating parts and particularly thread wear and provide for a perfect or near perfect alignment between the rifle's two main components.

Accordingly, I have invented a system for accommodating such wear. The system includes the use of an 55 adjustable collar which is threaded on and surrounds the barrel at the receiver end of the barrel; the mounting of the barrel to the forearm in such a way that the barrel, although permanently secured to the forearm, is able through operation of the adjustable collar to move 60 metal receiver bracket 50 which bracket is also shown a slight distance with respect to the forearm; and provision in the forearm of a special reinforcing member. In a preferred embodiment the barrel is not mounted to the forearm by screws or other types of mechanical fasteners, but is bonded to the forearm by means of a special 65 adhesive, preferably a low durometer elastomeric adhesive. Additionally, and in a preferred embodiment the forearm is made of a non-wood material such as hybrid

composites incorporating synthetic fibers of Kevlar, unidirectional graphite, and fiberglass or structural polyurethane foams and utilizing epoxy or polyester based resins as the bonding agents with the reinforcing member incorporated into the forearm to which other mechanical parts of the rifle, such as a barrel bracket are

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is a perspective view of a bolt action takedown rifle;

FIG. 2 is an enlarged perspective view of the area designated "2" of FIG. 1:

FIG. 3 is a section taken on the line 3-3 of FIG. 2; FIG. 4 is an exploded perspective view of the area designated "2" of FIG. 1; and

FIG. 5 is a view taken on the line 5-5 of FIG. 4 and showing the receiver bracket.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

FIG. 1 is a perspective view of a take-down bolt action rifle 10 which incorporates the unique system for mating the take-down barrel with the receiver. As shown, the rifle includes a stock 12 with an adjustable butt plate 14, forearm 22, barrel 20, bolt action receiver 16. detachable box magazine 18, and scope 32 which is appropriately mounted to the receiver by scope mounts 34. The rifle is of course provided with trigger 24 and trigger guard 26. Optionally, the rifle as shown is fitted with a bipod mounted at the front end of the forearm. The area of the rifle where the barrel end and receiver end mate is designated 30.

As shown best in FIG. 4, which is an exploded perspective view of the area of the rifle designated by the numeral 2 of FIG. 1 and shown in enlarged perspective view in FIG. 2, the stock 12 is hollowed out and this hollowed out portion is provided with a bedding block 42 mounted into the hollowed out portion of the stock. Bedding block 42 is preferably fabricated from metal such as aluminum and is machined to provide a curved surface 46 with upper sides 44 being relatively flat and angled. Surfaces 46 and 44 of the bedding block are designed to receive a portion of the barrel action or receiver 16. In mounting the receiver into the bedding block it is preferred that the receiver contact the bedding block basically at three points—in the center of the curved surface 46 and at each angles side 44. Although not shown, the receiver is securely fastened to the bedding block by means of mechanical fasteners such as screws as is well known. In a most preferred embodiment, stock 12 is fabricated from a non-wood material such as a molded composite employing synthetic fibers of Keylar, graphite and fiberglass or structural polyurethane foams and utilizing epoxy or polyester based resins as the bonding agent. In such an embodiment, the bedding block can be molded directly into the stock.

The forward end of stock 12 is designed to receive in FIG. 5. The outer edges of receiver bracket 50 are shaped or machined to conform to the exterior shape of the forward end of stock 12 and receiver 16. Receiver bracket 50 is provided with opening 52 which is in alignment with opening 17 at the front end of the receiver. Receiver bracket 50 is also provided with openings 58 in alignment with threaded holes 48 of the bedding block. As shown, the forward end of bedding

block 42 is positioned a small distance back of the front surface 12a of the stock so that the stock may accommodate the portion 50a of the receiver bracket 50.

The receiver bracket is secured to the front end of stock 12 and specifically to the bedding block by means 5 of fasteners 54 which are screwed into threaded holes 48 of the bedding block.

As best shown in FIGS. 3 and 4, forearm 22 is provided with a reinforcing and mounting member 78 which can be secured into the forearm in much the same 10 manner as is done with bedding block 42 in the stock. Reinforcing member 78 is made of metal, preferably aluminum to save weight and extends throughout substantially the entire length of the forearm. Member 78 should be securely mounted in the forearm and al- 15 though mechanical fasteners may be used, it is preferable that the forearm be formed of a molded composite of the type as used in the stock with reinforcing member 78 molded into the forearm to give maximum stiffness and strength. As shown, reinforcing member 78 is pro- 20 vided with threaded openings 76 for attachment of barrel bracket 64 and the member is recessed into the forearm a distance to accommodate the barrel bracket

Barrel 20 is mounted into the forearm 22, and, as 25 shown in FIGS. 3 and 4 the barrel is not mechanically fastened to the forearm but is adhesively secured to the forearm. As is shown best in FIG. 3, a layer of flexible elastomeric adhesive 86 is provided between the upper surface of the forearm and the barrel which secures the 30 barrel to the forearm. The type of flexible elastomeric adhesive employed is critical in that the adhesive must be a type that will not only bond the barrel to the forearm in a permanent manner, but will also allow for very slight movement of the barrel of perhaps up to about 35 0.005 inches during the adjusting process and also be noncorrosive. Thus, the elastomeric adhesive should have a durometer reading ranging from H_{.4}15-H_{.4}90 according to the ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials) durometer hardness test designated D2240-86 utilizing a type A durometer. Preferably, the durometer reading of the adhesive should range from about H_{.4}30-H_{.450} where H_{.4} designates the hardness reading on a type A durometer. Examples of such elastomeric adhesives include those formed from silicones. 45 polyurethanes, polysulphones or flexible epoxy resins. An example of a specific adhesive which works well is a silicone based adhesive available from Dow Corning Company and called Dow Corning 3145 RTV. a non corrosive room temperature curing silicone rubber.

following steps should be observed.

- 1. The mating surfaces of both the barrel and forearm should be clean and dry.
- 2. A primer* is applied to both surfaces and allowed to 55
- dry for a period of about 2 hours.
 * Available as Dow Corning 1204 Prime Coat
- 3. Adhesive is applied to both surfaces and barrel is assembled to the forearm.
- 4. The entire rifle is then completely assembled prior to curing of the adhesive.
- 5. The adhesive is tack free at about 2 hours and fully cured at 72 hours.

Barrel bracket 64 is quite similar in construction to receiver bracket 50 and the outer edges of the barrel bracket are shaped or machined to generally conform to 65 the exterior shape of the barrel/forearm portion of the rifle. Barrel bracket 64 is provided with opening 66 which receives a portion of threaded tenon 60 of the

barrel 20. To prevent undesirable movement between the barrel and forearm during assembly or disassembly of the rifle, the opening 66 of the barrel bracket is also provided with keys 68 which align with keyways 70 of the threaded barrel tenon. This type of construction insures that the barrel and forearm turn as a unit during assembly or disassembly of the rifle. Barrel bracket 64 is secured to reinforcing member 78 of the forearm by means of threaded fasteners 74 which are inserted through openings 72 in the bracket and into the threaded openings 76 of member 78.

Bracket 78 is also provided with a locking lever system 80 having a lever arm 82 and alignment pin 84. Moving lever arm 82 in a direction either towards or away from the forearm 22 causes alignment pin 84 to move in a direction to or away from the forearm. In an assembled rifle, alignment pin 84 fits into opening 56 of the receiver bracket.

As previously noted, the system for accommodating for thread wear includes an adjusting collar which is threaded on the receiver end of the barrel. As shown in FIGS. 2 and 4. adjusting collar 36 is provided with continuous threads 37 which allows collar 36 to be screwed onto threaded portion 63 of barrel tenon 60. Collar 36 is also provided with depressions 38 on its outer surface to accommodate spanner wrench 40.

Assembly of the barrel end of the rifle including forearm to the receiver end of the rifle is as follows. The receiver bracket 50 has been previously secured to bedding block 42 and barrel bracket 64 has been previously secured to reinforcing member 78 and forearm 22, and collar 36 has been screwed on to threaded portions 63 of barrel tenon 60. As shown in FIG. 4, the end portion of barrel tenon 60 is provided with interrupted threads 62 and, as shown, there are three such sets of interrupted threads. Interior 17 of receiver !6 also has three sets of interrupted threads 15. The portion of barrel tenon 60 with the interrupted threads is placed into the interior 17 of receiver 16 and then the forearm and barrel assembly is turned until the end of the barrel tenon is fully inserted into the receiver 16. At this point the adjacent surfaces of the barrel and receiver brackets will be in

Locking lever 82 is then closed by moving it toward the forearm which causes alignment pin 84 to move into opening 56 of receiver bracket and securely lock and aligh the rifle's two major components together.

The need to adjust for thread wear will be apparent In adhesively securing the barrel to the forearm the beyond the point where the alignment pin goes into the receiver bracket, then it is likely that adjustment for wear is in order.

Adjustment is accomplished as follows. The two major components are taken apart and adjusting collar 36 is turned in a clockwise direction as shown by the arrow 39 in FIG. 2 by use of spanner wrench 40. Adjusting collar 36 of course bears on barrel bracket 64 which is rigidly secured to reinforcing member 78 of the forearm 22. The barrel bracket therefore does not move so that any force which is brought to bear by turning the adjusting collar against the barrel bracket causes the barrel to move in a direction away from the barrel bracket 64 as shown by the directional arrow 79 in FIG. 2. This movement of the barrel with respect to the forearm is possible because the barrel is adhesively secured to the forearm as previously described.

6

The need for adjustment depends primarily on the number of times that the rifle has been assembled and reassembled which bears on the amount of thread wear. Certainly, adjustment is not necessary every time the rifle is disassembled and reassembled. It has been found that the amount of barrel movement required for proper adjustment is ordinarily in the range of 0.001 or 0.002 inches. However, it has also been found that barrel movement of up to 0.005 inches is possible.

What is claimed is:

- 1. A take-down rifle having a stock and receiver secured together as a first unit and a forearm and barrel secured together as a second unit, with the receiver end of said barrel provided with means which engage with 15 said receiver for securing said first and second units together as an assembled rifle, a reinforcing member mounted in said forearm, with said barrel being bonded to said forearm by means of an elastomeric adhesive, a barrel bracket mounted to the receiver end of said fore- 20 arm and secured to said reinforcing member in said forearm with a portion of said bracket surrounding the receiver end of said barrel, and an adjusting collar positioned about the receiver end of said barrel and in contact with said barrel bracket and said barrel, whereby moving said adjusting collar in a direction toward said barrel bracket will cause said barrel to move in a direction away from said barrel bracket and said receiver end of said rifle to thereby compensate for 30 wear in said means for securing said first and second units together as an assembled rifle.
- 2. The rifle of claim 1 wherein said elastomeric adhesive has a durometer reading ranging from about H₂1-5-H₄90 utilizing a type A durometer.

- 3. The rifle of claim 2 wherein said reinforcing member is metal.
- 4. The rifle of claim 3 wherein said forearm is made of a non-wood material.
- 5. The rifle of claim 4 wherein said forearm is made of a molded composite employing synthetic fibers.
- 6. The rifle of claim 5 wherein said elastomeric adhesive is a flexible elastomeric adhesive having a durometer reading ranging from about H_A30-H_A50 utilizing a type A durometer.
- 7. The rifle of claim 6 wherein said elastomeric adhesive includes those formed of silicones, polyurethanes, polysulfones and epoxy resins.
- 8. The rifle of claim 6 wherein said means which engage with said receiver for securing said first and second units together as an assembled rifle includes a threaded tenon on the receiver end of said barrel, a portion of which engages with a threaded opening in said receiver.
- 9. The rifle of claim 8 wherein said adjusting collar is positioned on said threaded tenon of said barrel.
- 10. The rifle of claim 9 wherein a receiver bracket is mounted to said barrel end of said stock and engages the barrel end of said receiver and wherein in an assembled
 25 rifle said receiver bracket and said barrel bracket are in contact.
 - 11. The rifle of claim 10 wherein locking and alignment means are provided in said barrel bracket which engage with said receiver bracket.
 - 12. The rifle of claim 11 wherein said stock is provided with a bedding block and wherein said receiver is secured to said bedding block.
 - 13. The rifle of claim 12 wherein said receiver bracket is secured to said bedding block.

10

45

50

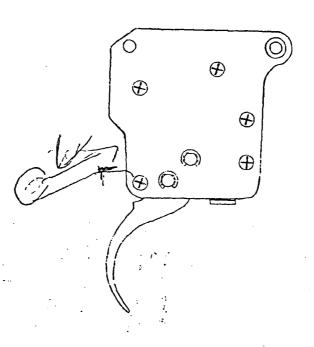
55 ·

60

1. SHIF 2. A/P 3. STO 4. REG	DISTRIBUTION: PW/ITEM (PACKING								
2. A/P 3. STO 4. REG	- WILLIAM IDACKING			MATERIA	L EXCEPTIONS	& RETURNS	MO.PO.	CONTROL#_ #_220	68
4. REG	(LOCAL)	LIST)			(Covered by P. O. N	o.)	ROM/RO		
	DRES BIONAL PUR.	•				* *	PKG, LIS	ST #	
	E SUSPENSE .	•		•	5-13.	-91	FREIGH	T/B#	
			DATE:		 _		DATER	ECD	
RE	C'D FROM/RETUR	RN TO (VEND	OOR)					· 	·
_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
RE	ASON FOR RETUR	RN DAM	AGED ER	OVERAGE	SHORTAGE	NOT AS ORDERED	PACKING DISCREP		OFF-PLA SHIPMEN
ш.	ATERIAL ORDERED								
_ —	TEM/STORES#	QUANTITY]	·	DES	SCRIPTION			UNIT PRIC
<u>፟</u>	12/1/07/07/12/07/	GCANTIT				· · · ·			(FITOM FIC
ECEIVING									
<u> </u>			ļ			- 		 .	
ā —			<u> </u>				<u> </u>		<u> </u>
MA	TERIAL RECEIVED	D AND/OR M.	ATERIAL T	BE RETURNED -	OT JAIRTAM RO	BE SHIPPED OFF SIT	E	·	BY PURCH
r	TEM/STORES#	QUANTITY			DESCRIPT	TION		оту. то внів	UNIT PRIC
		<i>j</i> .	M 70	n 80 C	620000	2 CAL	.30-06	/	
		.4	14 -	vo Ve		SU ARDS		4	
			11/ 2	<u> </u>	4902 1	14 HILLS	·	 	
	(Is — Is			☐ AS SUBSTITU☐ AS OVERAGE☐ AS ADDITION.	AL ITEM	(Is — Is Not)	AHOMMA SITEA	Madia RRECG. SUPER CANADA DPROVAL 5-13	avisor – 2/
GONLY CONTY	SPOSITION Basis FOR RETURN FOR CREDIT ONLY (SITE ROM REQUI	Ven Do		as overage as addition. Se In (it only	RETURN FOR CREAND REPLACEMENT (SITE ROM REQUIRE	(Is—Is Not)— C MAGA DIT MOFF NT SHIF	Dete PLANT	pproval 5-13	VISOR -2/
S USING ONLY SID	SPOSITION Basis FOR RETURN FOR CREDIT ONLY (SITE ROM REQUIRE)	Ven Do RE RE RE COTT III	RS U TURN FOR PLACEMEN MHR HIM	AS OVERAGE AS ADDITION. SE IN (IT ONLY E \$ Tool SARE A	RETURN FOR CREAND REPLACEMENT (SITE ROM REQUIRE	(Is—Is Not)— C MAGA DIT M OFF NT SHIF	Dete	AIR	-91
ID IS IS IS IS IS IS IS IS IS IS IS IS IS	SPOSITION Basis FOR RETURN FOR CREDIT ONLY (SITE ROM REQUIRET OF LOCAL REET AND NO. LETT AND STATE	Ven Do RE REIRED) Cott M Cott D Cott D	ORS U TURN FOR PLACEMEN MHEHIM LELAG OTT	AS OVERAGE AS ADDITION. SE IN (IT ONLY E \$ Tool SARE A	RETURN FOR CREAND REPLACEMENT (SITE ROM REQUIRE)	(Is—Is Not)— C MAGA DIT OFF NT SHIF ED)	Date SITE A Date SITE A PLANT REP PMENT AND	AIR	-91
ID IS IS IS IS IS IS IS IS IS IS IS IS IS	SPOSITION Basis FOR RETURN FOR CREDIT ONLY (SITE ROM REQUIRETO ENDICEMENT) REET AND NO.	Ven Do RE REIRED) Cott M Cott D Cott D	ORS U TURN FOR PLACEMEN MHEHIM LELAG OTT	AS OVERAGE AS ADDITION. SE IN (IT ONLY E * TOOK SARE A NY 13	RETURN FOR CREAND REPLACEMENT (SITE ROM REQUIRE)	CHARGE TO CITY AND STATE _	Date SITE A Date SITE A PLANT REP PMENT AND	PPROVAL 5 - / 3 AIR D RETURN	-91
PURCHASING ONLY	SPOSITION Basis FOR RETURN FOR CREDIT ONLY (SITE ROM REQUIRET OF LOCAL REET AND NO. LETT AND STATE	Vengo RE RE RE RE RO COTT III	ORS U TURN FOR PLACEMEN MHEHIM LELAG OTT	AS OVERAGE AS ADDITION. SE IN (IT ONLY E * TOOK SARE A NY 13	RETURN FOR CREAND REPLACEMENT (SITE ROM REQUIRE	CHARGE TO CITY AND STATE _	Date SITE A	PPROVAL 5 - / 3 AIR D RETURN	-91
PUNCHASING ONLY IIIS HS HS HS HS HS HS HS HS HS HS HS HS HS	SPOSITION Basis FOR RETURN FOR CREDIT ONLY (SITE ROM REQUIRET OF LOCAL) REET AND NO. LETY AND STATE TENTION OF TO	Vengo RE RE RE RE RO COTT III	CRS CU TURN FOR PLACEMEN MHEHIM LELAG OTT LCEM	AS OVERAGE AS ADDITION. SE IN (IT ONLY E FOOL SARE A AUTHORIZ PPD. CHGS.	PENCOPAN RETURN FOR CRE AND REPLACEMEN (SITE ROM REQUIRE AVE 760 ED BY:	(Is — Is Not)	Date SITE A Date SITE A Date SITE A Date SITE A Date SITE A Date SITE A Date SITE A Date SITE A Date SITE A Date SITE A	PPROVAL 5 - / 3 AIR D RETURN ATE: TERMS	-91

THE JEWELL TRIGGER (Patent No. 4671005)

CUSTOM BENCHREST & REMINGTON 700



1922 Lou Ann Drive 1922 Lou Ann Drive 1929 Brauntels, TX 78130 (5'2) 620-0971





I. GENERAL INFORMATION

Covered by 17 claims in Patent No. 4671005, the unique geometry was designed to allow minimum load at the sear engagement point and to provide maximum adjustability in pull force, sear engagement, and overtravel without removing the action from the stock or the trigger from the action.

II. MATERIALS

- Internal parts are 3/16* 440C stainless steel, heat treated and tempered throughout to 58 Rockwell C scale.
- B Side plates are .050° aircraft grade 300 series stainless sheet steel.
- All hardware, including through pins, main spring, spacers, and screws, are stainless steel.





PRICE LIST

1.	BR Trigger (1.5 oz. to 5.0 oz.)	\$125.00
2.	HVR Trigger (1.5 oz to 4.5 lb. or more)	140.00
<u>OPTI</u>	<u>ONS</u>	
1.	Bottom Lever Safety, R/H	25.00
2.	Bottom Lever Safety, L/H	35.00
3.	Top Lever Safety, R/H	35.00
4.	Top Lever Safety, L/H	45.00
5.	Bolt Release Lever (Rem. 700 Type)	10.00

JEWELL TRIGGERS 1922 Lou Ann Drive New Braunfels, TX 78130 (512) 620-0971





III. FEATURES

- Modular design allows total disassembly for maintenance and cleaning.
- B. The forward mounting spacer and a pin in the firing pin stop that operates in a hole in the left side plate allows the trigger to stay together as a single assembly when not installed.
- The light load at the sear enables short, crisp, creep-free, and repeatable operation.
- Installation: The mounting hold pattern allows use in most actions that utilize the Remington 700 type trigger.

E. Range of Adjustment:

- BR (Light Pull Competition Model): 1.5 oz. to 5.0 oz.
- 2. HVR (Hunting/Varmint Model) with:

a. Spring A: 8.0 oz. to 72.0 oz. (4.5 lb.) or more. b. Spring B: 2.5 oz. to 16.0 oz.

c. Spring C: 1.5 oz. to 5.0 oz.

Note: Settings below those stated is not recommended.

F. OPTIONS

- 1. Positive Cam Safety (BR or HVR).
 - a. Bottom mounted lever, left or right.
 - Top mounted lever (Rem. 700 type) left or right.
- Bolt release lever, (Rem. 700 type) left or right.
- 3. Two-stage operation (HVR only).



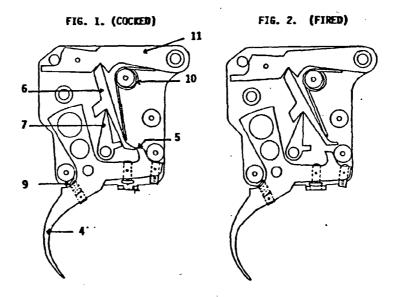


BR TRIGGER

The firing pin block (11) is held in the cocked position by the vertical alignment of upper lever (6) and lower lever (7) which is captured in the locked position by sear (5).

Rotation of the trigger shoe (4) releases sear (5) from the upper lever (6) allowing the upper lever (6) and lower lever (7) to collapse to a folded position (See Figure 2), allowing block (11) to fall, thus releasing the firing pin.

The levers (6) and (7) will stay in the collapsed position until the bott is open, at which time spring (10) forces the levers (6) and (7) back to cocked position. Sear (5) is reset by compression of spring (9).







HVR TRIGGER

The firing pin block (11) is held in the cocked position by the vertical alignment of upper lever (6) and lower lever (7) which is captured in the locked position by sear (5).

Rotation of the trigger shoe (4) releases sear (5) from the upper lever sear (8) allowing the upper lever (6) and lower lever (7) to collapse to a folded position (see Figure 2), allowing block (11) to fall, thus releasing the firing pin.

The levers (6) and (7) will stay in the collapsed position until the bolt is open, at which time spring (10) forces levers (6) and (7) back to cocked position. Sear (5) is reset by rotation of upper lever sear (8) on its pivot pin (13). It is maintained in a down loaded position by the end of spring (10).

FIG. S. (COCKED)

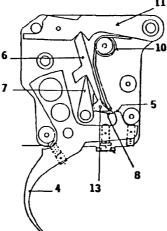
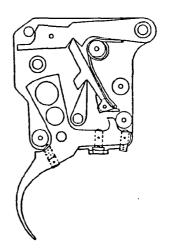


FIG. 2. (FIRED)







ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES (BR and HVR)

The trigger has been adjusted for most applications when shipped. Personal preference, however, may require adjustment on one or more settings.

All adjustment screws are fitted with Nylon inserts to maintain their set positions. The use of external locking compounds is not necessary.

Screw (1) sets sear engagement (in = less sear engagement).

Screw (2) sets overtravel (in = more overtravel).

Screw (3) sets pull force (in = more pull force).

Initial Adjustment Procedure:

- 1. Ensure that rifle is unloaded!!!
- 2. Cock action, turn screw (1) inward until action fires. Back screw out approximately 3/4 turn.
- Recock action, turn screw (2) out until it contacts tab (12). While applying pull on the trigger shoe, turn screw inward until action fires. Turn screw inward another 1/4 turn.
- Recock action and measure pull force. Turn screw
 in for more pull force or out for less pull force.
 Do not exceed specifications for pull settings.
- 5. Operate action for your particular method of shooting and adjust as needed.

Note:

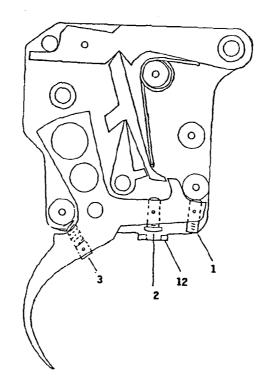
Rapid firing practices may require slightly more sear engagement or pull force to prevent unwanted firing.

Cleaning:

Flush occasionally with lighter fluid. The use of lubricants is not recommended.











Rev. 1-14-80 REVISED 8-7-79

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 1 of 1

MENISED 0-7-77	<u>. </u>							
1974 MODEL 700 Version	5 Shot Group Size	Test Ammo.						
BOLT ACTION REPEATER	(C to C)	(Gr.)						
CALIBERS (Center Fire)								
(3) 7mm Mauser	3.5"	175 SP						
222 Rem.	2.2"	50 HPPL						
22-250 Rem.	2.2"	55 HDPL						
17 Rem.	2.2"	25 HPPL						
6mm Rem.	2.2"	80 HPPL			<u> </u>			
243 Win.	2.2"	100 SP						
308 Win.	3.5"	180 PSP	 		ļ			
30-06	3.5"	220 SP						
270 Win.	3.5"	150 SP						
25-06 Rem.	2.2" 2.7"	87 HPPL						
7mm Rem, Mag.	2.7"	175 PSP					 	,
264 Win, Mag.	2.2"	140 SP						
300 Win. Mag.	3.5" 3.5"	180 SP			.			
375 H. H. Mag.	3.5"	270 SP			<u> </u>]		
458 Win. Mag.	3.5"	510 SP						
(1) 8mm Rem. Mag.	3.5"	220 PSP						
(2) 7 mm Exp. Rem.	3.5"	165 SP						
CALIBERS (Varmint)*	7 5"	1 40 DOD			{			
(4) 7mm-08 Rem.	1.5"	140 PSP			 			
222 Rem.	1.5	50 PL						
223 Rem.	1.5	50 PL		! 				
22-250 Rem.	1.5	55 PL			<u> </u>			
6mm Rem.	1.5	80 PL						
243 Win	1.5	80 PL			ļ			
25-06	1.5	87 PL			<u></u>			
308 Win.	1.5	168			 	<u> </u>		
CALIBER (SNIPER)	l							
7 (0 NATO		1/0				<u> </u>		
7.62 NATO	2.0	168			ļ			
	, 				<u> </u>			
*6	<u> </u>) C . 11 7 .	121		 	<u> </u>]	
*Current production lists 1.5"	(inside to insid) for all Varmir	t calibers.					
(1) Added					ļ			
(2) Added 7 mm Exp. Re				·	ļ			
(3) Added 7mm Mauser	PIII •				<u> </u>			
(4) Added					ļ	ļ		
(3) Maged					ļ	·	[·
ļ					ļ			

Rev. 1-14-80 REVISED 8-7-79

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 1 of 1

REVISED 8-7-79		REMINGION STANDARDS - ARMS						T to I
MODEL 700 Version	TWIST R. H.	GROOVE No.	BORE (DIA.	LAND) WIDTH	GROOVE DIA.	WIDTH		
BOLT ACTION REPEATER								
(Center Fire)			1			l		
(4) 7mm Mauser	9¼"	6	.277''	.035"	.284"	.110"		
*222 Rem.	14"	6	.219"	.035"	.224"	.080''		<u> </u>
*25-06 Rem.	10"	6	.250	.036	.2568"	.096"		
*22-250 Rem.	14"	6	.219"	.035"	.224"	.080"		
223 Rem. (Varmint only)	12"	6	.219"	.035"	.224"	.080"		
*6mm Rem.	9 1/8"	6	.237"	.032"	.243"	.090"		
*243 Win.	9 1/8"	6	.237	.032"	.243"	.090''		
245 Wit.	10"	6	.270"	.036"	.277"	.105"		
30-06 Spgfd.	10"	6	.300"	.042"	308"	.115"		
308 Win.	10"	6	.300"	.042"	.308"	.115"		·
	9 1/4"		.277"	.035"	.284"	.110"		
7mm Rem. Mag.	91/4"	6		.039"	.264"	.095"		
264 Win. Mag.		6	.256"			135"		
300 Win. Mag.	10"	6	.300''	.042''	.308"	.115"		
375 H. & H. Mag.	12"	6	.366"	.077''	.376"	.115"		
458 Win, Mag.	14"	6	.450"	.086"	.458"	.150"		
17 Rem.	9"	6	.168"	.026"	.172"	.063''		
(1) 8mm Rem. Mag.	10"	6	.316"		.324"	.125"	··-	
308 Win. (Varmint)	12''	6	.300	.042''	.308"	.115"		
(2) 7 mm Exp. Rem.	9 1/4"	6	.277"	.035"	.284"	.110"		
* Also Varmint Use.								
(5) 7mm-08 Rem.	9- 1/4"	6	.277''	.035''	.284"	.110"		
(Varmint)								
			1			[
			 					<u> </u>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			 		
		 		<u> </u>				
(1) Added		 			······			
(2) Added 7 mm Fyn Pem			 	<u> </u>	- 	···		
(2) Added 7 mm Exp. Rem (3) Revised Rifling Specs	*					 		[
(4) Added				 				<u> </u>
			 			 		
(5) Added			 					
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			ļ ———		
	·····		ļ			 		
		.	<u> </u>					
		<u> </u>						
	<u>-</u>		ļ					
	<u></u>							
<u> </u>		I	!]		<u> </u>		

DEV	SED	8-7-79	١
REV	BED	0-7-77	,

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET	1	of	1
SHEET	-	0.1	•

1974	5:Shot	Test	·· <u>············</u> ··					
MODEL 700 Version	Group Size	Ammo.						
BOLT ACTION REPEATER	(C to C)	(Gr.)						
BOLT ACTION REFERIER	(C (O C)	(61.)						
CALIBERS (Center Fire)								
(3) 7mm Mauser	3.5"	175 SP		<u>,</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
222 Rem.	2.2''	50 HPPL	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		l	·		
22-250 Rem.	2.2"	55 HDPL						
17 Rem.	2.2"	25 HPPL						
6mm Rem.	2.2"	80 HPPL						
243 Win.	2.2"	100 SP					***	
308 Win.	3.5"	180 PSP						
30-06	3.5"	220 SP				~ 		
270 Win.	3.5"	150 SP	. ,					
25-06 Rem.	2.2"	87 HPPL						
7mm Rem. Mag.	2.7"	175 PSP						
264 Win. Mag.	2.2"	140 SP						
300 Win. Mag.	3.5"	180 SP						
375 H. H. Mag.	3.5"	270 SP						
458 Win. Mag.	3.5"	510 SP						
(1) 8mm Rem. Mag.	3.5"	220 PSP					,	
(2) 7 mm Exp. Rem.	3.5"	165 SP						
CALIBERS (Varmint)*	_3.5"	102 Sh						
CALIBERS (Variant)			·					
222 Rem.	1.5	50 PL						
223 Rem.	1.5	50 PL						
22-250 Rem.	1.5	55 PL			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
6mm Rem.	1.5	80 PL			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·		
243 Win.	1.5	80 PL						
25.06								
308 Win.	1.5 1.5	87 PL 168						
	_1,5	100			·			
CALIBER (SNIPER)					L			
7.62 NATO	2.0	168						
7.02 11110		100						
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		 -		
*Current production lists 1.5"	(inside to insid	V for all Variety	t colibora					
Current production lists 1.5	Tinging to maid	i) tor am varmir	t cambers.			 		
(1) Added					·	<u> </u>		
(2) Added 7 mm Exp. Re							ł	l
(3) Added 7 mm Exp. Re	:111 •					ļ	 	ļ
10) Audeu / min mauser							 -	[
						 	 	
		L				 	 	

REVISED 8-7-79

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 1 of 1

1974	TWIST	GROOVE	BORE	(LAND)	GROO	VE	 r 1 OI 1
MODEL 700 Version	R. H.	No.	DIA.	WIDTH	DIA.	WIDTH	
BOLT ACTION REPEATER		_			-		
(Center Fire)			 			- 	
(4) 7mm Mauser	91/4"	6	.277"	.035''	.284"	.110"	 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
*222 Rem.	14"	6	.219"	.035"	.224''	.080''	
*25-06 Rem.	10"	6	.250	.036	.2568"	.096"	
*22-250 Rem.	14"	6	.219"	.035"	.224"	.080"	
223 Rem. (Varmint only)	12"	6	.219	.035"	.224"	.080"	
*6mm Rem.	9 1/8"	6	.237"	.032"	.243"	.090"	
	9 1/8"	6	.237	.032"	.243''	.090"	
*243 Win. 270 Win.	10"	6	.270"	.036"	.277"	.105"	
	10"	6	.300"	.042"	.308"	.115"	
30-06 Spgfd.	10"			.042"	.308"	.115"	
308 Win.		6	.300"			.115	
7mm Rem. Mag.	9 1/4"	6	.277"	.035"	.284"		
264 Win. Mag.		6	.256"	.039"	.264"	.095"	
300 Win. Mag.	10''	6	.300"	.042"	.308"	.115"	
375 H. & H. Mag.	12"	6	.366"	.077''	.376"	.115"	
458 Win. Mag.	14''	6	.450''	.086''	.458''	.150''	
17 Rem.	9''	6	.168"	.026''	.172"	.063''	 <u> </u>
(1) 8mm Rem. Mag.	10''	6	.316"		.324"	.125" .115"	
308 Win. (Varmint)	12"	6	.300	.042''	.308"	.115"	
(2) 7 mm Exp. Rem.	9 1/4"	6	.277"	.035"	.284"	.110"	
* Also Varmint Use.		_i					
	,						
			1				
(1) Added							
(2) Added 7 mm Exp. Rem		 	 	 	<u> </u>		
(3) Revised Rifling Specs			 		 		
(4) Added			 				
			1	1			
			 	 			
			 		 		 L <u>-</u>
		 	-		- 		 l
			}				
			 		- 		
		_ -	<u> </u>		- 		
		 	 	J			

Rev. 1-14-80 REVISED 8-7-79

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHE	ET 1 of 8
mp and cent	ered.
	·
sed. ard	

MODEL 700 Version			ADL Grade		BDL Grade			
BOLT ACTION REPEATER								
ACCURACY	Use open sigh	ts, fore-end and	elbow rest. Se	t rear sight eye	iece on fourth n	nark from rear c	n ramp and cent	ered.
Test Ammunition:	See Accuracy							
Group Size:	See Accuracy	Index.				 		<u> </u>
Center of Impact:	Not more tha	n ginches belo r	v. or Pinches ab	ove, or 6 inches	either side of po	int of aim.	ļ	
Point of Aim:	6 o'clock on	arget.						
Range:	100 yds.							
ACTION	Bolt action, c	enter fire, hand	operated repeat	er. Solid frame v	vith take-down s	ock.		
	Fixed magazi	ne. Bolt cocks a	s handle lifts. Ri	fle cocks as bolt	handle is lowere	d to lock action		
	Extracts and	ejects as bolt is	'opened". Direc	t action trigger.	2 stop safety. FI	RE position – f	orward	
	SAFE position	n — rearward. F	ear position on	safety locks bol	closed.			
(4) Short Action Calibers	 		222, 308		222, 308, 7mm-	08 Rem.	·	
			243, 6mm		243, 6mm			
			22-250		22-250, 17 Rem			
(2) Long Action Calibers:			30-06, 25-06		30-06, 25-06, 7	mm Exp. Re	m	[
			270, 7mm		270, 7mm			
(1) (9)			7mm Exp. F 7mm Mauser	em.	264, 300 Mag. 8mm Rem. Mag		·	}
(1) (3)	Agtion must	and fine outra	/mm Mauser	udo outroation a	nd ejection with	out firing)		
	Action must	eed, life, extra	of amounition	listed as standa	d for listed calib	ore in Technical		{
	Committee M	anual of the Sn	orting Arms and	Amminition M	anufacturers' Ins	titute (SAAMI)		
	- Commune M	annai vi ine pp	or ting minis and					
1) Added 8mm Rem. Mag.								
2) Added 7 mm Exp. Ren	•							
3) Added 7mm Mauser 4) Added 7mm-08		·				- 	<u> </u>	
								<u> </u>
		·						

Rev. 1-14-80 REVISED 8-7-79

REMING

MOTE	STANDARDS - ARMS	SHEET 2 of 8
31014	STANDANDS - ANMS	JIILLI - ** "

MODEL 700 Vei	74 rsion		ADL Grade	T	BDL Grade			
ANNOUNCEMENT		(Discontinue)	,				<u> </u>	
(3) 7mm Mauser	1980	12msmmmv		1				
30-06	1962					······································		
270 Win.	1962							
222 Rem.	1962							
7mm Rem. Mag.	1962							
264 Win. Mag.	1962							
300 Win, Mag.	1964		· ···-					
308 Win.	1962							
243 Win.	1962					•		
25-06 Rem.	1970							
6mm Rem.	1963							
22-250 Rem.	1965				i	,		
17 Rem.	1971							
6.5 Rem. Mag.	1969	1972						
350 Rem. Mag.	1969	1972						
(1) 8mm Rem. Mag.	1977				*	1		
(2) 7 mm Exp. Rem.	1979							
(4) 7mm-8 Rem.	1980							
BARREL	Round, taner	ed to breech, cr	owned, Black co	lor. Medium lus	re			
Material:	Remington s	ecified alloy st	el. Stainless stee	lfor 17 Rem. or	ly.			
Bore - Groove:	See Rifling In	dex.						
Optional Barrel:			w/o Sights		w/o Sights.			
Markings:	See Marking	- Barrel.			A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	· · · · · · - · - · - · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>
				-				
BOLT ASSEMBLY:	3 piece braze	l assembly - B	olt body, Bolt he	ad, Bolt handle	Includes Firing	Pin Assembly.		
Bolt Plug:	Cover firing	in head. Black	olor					
Bolt Handle:	Swept back of	val shape ball. (hecker on uppe	and lower face	of ball. Black co	or		
Bolt Body:	Bright Steel	damascene fin	sh.				}	ł
Bolt Head	Black color.							
Feature	Anti-bind des	sian						
Markings:	See Markings							
Size:								
Short	222, 17 Rem]]
21 2 1	243, 6mm, 3	08, 22-250 7m	m-08 Rem			***************************************		
(4) Short Std. (2) (3) Standard	30-06, 270, 2	5-06 , 7 mm I	xp. Rem. 7m	m Mauser	···			
(1) Magnum	7mm, 264, 3	00 Mag. , 8mm	Rem. Mag.					1
								1
(1) Added 8mm Rem. M	Mag. (2) Added	7 mm Exp. I	em. (3) Add	ed 7mm Mauser	(4) Added 7:	nm-08 Rem.		

R2530600

Rev. 1-14-80 REVISED 3 - 12 - 73

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 3 of 8

1974 MODEL 700 Version			ADL Grade		BDL Grade			
DOL W DEL EVOE	Y 6							
BOLT RELEASE	Located to Ir	ont of trigger, I	lack color.	 	1			
RUTT PLATE	Screw (2) fitt	ed. Black plasti	:, corrugated sur	face				
(1) Caliber use:	30-06, 25-06	222, 22-250, 2	70, 243, 308, 6r alibers)	nm, 17 Rem.,	7mm-08	ļ		
	(See recoil pa	d tor magnum o	alibers)					
EJECTOR	Plunger Type	spring loaded,	pin assembled to	bolt head.				
EXTRACTOR	Circular, clip	type, riveted in	side bolt head.					
FIRING PIN	Spring retrac	ed in bolt.						
Indent	.018" Min	.026" Max. (U:	e copper crushe)				
Protrusion	.045" Min. –	.075" Max.						`
TI OOD DI AMEI	77							!
FLOOR PLATE Use	Black metal.	Latch in trigger	guard. No		Yes	<u> </u>	·	
OSC			110		1 68			
FORE-END (Cap)	Black plastic	- bonded to s	ock.					
Use	***************************************	- RSMRYG IV S	No		Yes			
Spacer					White Plastic	<u> </u>		
GRIP CAP	Plack plactic	- bonded to sto	ale					
Use	Diack plastic	- ponded to sid	No.		Yes			
Spacer					White plastic			
(1) Added 7mm-08					_			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			 		
						<u> </u>		
						·		· <u>-</u>
								
							 	ļ

Rev. 1-14-80

REVISED 8-7-79

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 4 of 8

MODEL 700 Version	1	1	ADL Grade		BDL Grade	,		
GUN LENGTH & WEIGHT:	 	 			See below			
SON DENOTIFE WEIGHT.	Barrel	Receiver	Overall	Weight	Weight			
243 Win.	22"	Short	41 5/8"	7 lbs.	Add 4 oz.			
308 Win.	22'') Diloit	71 5/0	7 105.	Sling, etc.	 		
6mm Rem.	22''	 	77	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Diniy, etc.	 		
(2) 7 mm Exp. Rem.	22"	Long	42 1/2"	11				
30-06	22"	Long	42 1/2"	7 lbs.	Sling, etc.			<u></u>
270 Win.		11	11	1,	=::::31.312;			
(3) 7mm Mauser	22'' 22''	- m						
17 Rem.	24"	Short	43 5/8"	7 lbs. 4 oz.	Sling, etc.			_
222 Rem.	24''	11	11,	.11	1			
22-250	24''	11	11	"				
(4) 7mm-08 Rem.	24"	!!	1)	8 lbs. 15 oz	(Max.) Sling, et	c		
7mm Rem. Mag.	24''	Long	44 1/2"	7 lbs. 8 oz.	Sling , Etc.			
25-06 Rem.	24"	11	11	"				
264 Win, Mag.	24''	"	11	"				
300 Win, Mag.	24"	77	11	"				
(1) 8mm Rem. Mag.	24''	,,	<i>†</i> 1	"	Sling, Etc.			
MAGAZINE	Fixed box. S	agger column le	ading.					
Capacity:	(Add one (1)	for Gun Capaci	(y)					
5 ctgs.	222, 17 Rem							
(2)(4) 4"	22-250, 243,	308, 6mm, 270	30-06, 25-06	7 mm Exp. R	em.7mm-08			
3"	7mm, 264, 3	00 Mag.						
Floor Plate	(hinged with * Polished Stair	atch)	None		Yes	<u> </u>		
Follower:	* Polished Stain	less Steel	,					
Loads: (or unloads)			Top only		Top & Bottom			
				 		 -		
	 							
 Finish corrected. Was bright 	t nickel.				ļ			
					<u> </u>			
(1) Added								
(2) Added 7 mm Exp. Rer	<u> </u>							
(3) Added							[
(4) Added	·- 		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
			<u> </u>]	
		ļ	·					
	ļ	ļ	<u></u>	ļ	ļ	 	ļ	

Rev. 1-14-80 REVISED

REM	INGTON STAI	NDARDS - ARI	MS	 SHE	ET 8 of 8
	ADL Grade		BDL Grade	 	

								
MODEL 700 1974 Version			ADL Grade		BDL Grade			
STOCK (Continued)								
<u> </u>								·
Dimensions (Nominal – 3	0-06		See Below		See ADL Grade			
. Drop at Heel (from	Q of barrel)		1 5/16"					
Drop at Comb & Mo	nte Carlo (Fron	G of bbl.)	11/16"		11			
Length of Pull			13 3/8"					
Length of Grip			3 3/8"		"	·		
Pitch (from C of bar	el)	l	2 7/8"		"			
	·							
Fore-end Cap (black plast	ic)		No		Yes			
Spacer (white plastic)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Yes			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Grip Cap (black plastic)			No		Yes			
Spacer (white plastic	D				Yes			
Swivels (2) 7/8" Q. D. (Q	uick Detachable)	No		Yes			
(1) Weight (7mm-08 Varmint	0				2 lbs 7oz. Max			
TRIGGER	Direct action	black metal, w	ide serrated fing	er piece, full rad	us.			
Pull (Wt.)	3 lbs. Min. –	5 lbs. Max. (wi	h wt. sealed at f	actory).	•			
Engagement	Adjustment s	ealed at factory						
		-						
TRIGGER GUARD	Aluminul allo	v. black color.	Anodized - Hig	Lustre				
Туре			Short		Long (with floo	plate)		

WEIGHT	(See Gun Ler	gth & Weight)						
		J.,						
		-	,					
(1) Added								
			- · · · ·		-			
								
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
		•						
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
			I	L			<u> </u>	

3-3-76

REVISED 9.19.75

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 1 of 3

REVISED 9.19.75		KEM	MIGION SIM	IDARDS - AR	MIS		3nı	E: 1 OI 3
700 BDL MODEL VARMINT		222 Rem.	223 Rem.	22/250 Rem.	6MM Rem.	243 Win	(2) 25-06 Rem.	308 (3) Win
,								
Note: All specifications same	as M/700 BDL							
		EXCEPT AS I	JISTED HEREIN	T				
A CONTRACTOR							. 	<u> </u>
ACCURACY (C to C)		1.5"	1.5"	1.5"	1.5"	1.5"	1.5"	7 5"
Max. Group Size (5 Shots)	E.S	L	1.5		1.5		1.0	1.5"
All Rifles Must Pass A 5	Shot Specifica	tion					·	
Range	100 yards. Us	e Accuracy Dev	ce.					<u> </u>
<u> </u>						<u> </u>	· 	-
Ammunition	(Power-Lock	\ 50cm	55ar.	55gr,	80gr.	80gr.	87 gr	162gr. or 16
	or equiv.	J Jugi.	Jogi.		oogr.	OOUI.	0/ gr	Match
	or equiv.							Iviaten
ACTION		Short	Short	Short	Short	Short	Long	Short
			epeater, Solid fr					
	magazine, lato	hed floorplate i	or bottom unlo	ding, if desired,	2-stop safety,		_	<u> </u>
	forward to FI	RE position rea	ward to SAFE	osition.				<u> </u>
	i					 		-
	Action must f	eed, fire, extrac	t, eject (include	extraction and e	jection without			
	firing), satisfa	ctorily with all	arieties of amm	unition listed as	standard for		 	<u> </u>
	listed calibers	in Technical Co	mmittee Manual	of the Sporting	Arms and	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
			nstitute (SAAM					
			<u> </u>				 	
ANNOUNCEMENT:								
Varmint Model							•	
Release to Production:	General Mana	ement Approva	l March 16, 196	5.	L		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	See letter V.	DeReus to Ma	nagement dated	March 18, 1966	\$		ļ	<u> </u>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>				 	J	
				<u> </u>		 	 	
	ļ				 	 		
(2) Ref: Intro. 1971. See OP	Comm Min No	7-1970 Dated	4-3-70			 	- 	
(3) Added Ref. Operations C							1	
(4) Changed 308 Cal. bullet of	rain from 150 to	162 or 168 Ma	tch.		<u> </u>	1		
					1	<u> </u>	1	

9-19-75 4-6-71

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET

2 of 3

<u> </u>		700 BDL		222	223	22-250	6mm	243	25-06	308 (1)
<u>.</u>	MODEL	VARMINT		Rem ·	Rem.	Rem.	Rem.	Win.	Rem.	Win.
D 41	מנון וממח	A T 772	David tone	and colound blo	ck. Crowned sa	10V P				
BAI	RREL (HE.	AVY):		pecification al		ne as 40A-b.				
 			Remington	ppecification at	Oy Steer.	 				
	Caliber:		See Tabulat	ons.				`		
										,
	Length:		24 inches (A	Il calibers).	 	 		<u>`</u>		
	Markings:		Same as M/	00						
	_ Markings:		Same as IVI/		<u> </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Sight Hol	es:	Two (2) one	rear taper.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
							,			
 	*Rifling:	Bore	Min.	.219	.219	.219	.237	.237	.250	.300
		Bore	Max.	.220	.220	.220	.238	.238	.251	.301
L		Groove	Min.	.224	.224	.224	.243	.243	.257	.308
			Max.	.2245	.2245	.2245	.2435	.2435	.2575	.309
		Twist		H. 14 inches.	12 inches	14 inches	9 1/8 inches	9 1/8 inches	10 inches	12 inches
	CADACIMV	,	•							
	CAPACITY									
	Gun			6	6	5	5	5	5	5
	Magazine		- · · ·	5	5	4	4	4	4	4
						1				
			·····							Short
RE	CEIVER:			Short	Short	Short	Short	Short	Long	Snort
										· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
					 					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<u> </u>										
*Se	e Model Dr	awings.								ļ
			ommittee Devel	onment Schedy	le for 1976					<u> </u>
		opoludons o	Similated Devel	> >	101011770					
								-		
										ļ

3-3-76

REVISED 9-19-75

REMINGTON STANDARDS . ARMS

SHEET 3 of 3

MODEL 700 BDL VARMINT		222 Rem.	223 Rem.	22/250 Rem.	6MM Rem.	243 Win.	25–06 Rem.	308 (1) Win.
GUN LENGTH: (Inches)		43 5/8	43 5/8	43 5/8	43 5/8	43 5/8	44 1/2	43 5/8
SCOPE BASES:	Front & Rear	(40X-B type).						
* PACKING: Same as standa (Shipping)	d Grade except							
Weight — 1 Gun Weight — 2 Gun	11 lbs. 20 lbs.							
Weight — 3 Gun Weight — 5 Gun	30 lbs. 49 lbs.							
STOCK:	Same as M/70	0 BDL Except:	modified barrel	radius.				
Receiver Cut		Short	Short	Short	Short	Short	Long	Short
WEIGHT:	(with sling) 9 lbs. (depend	ent upon calibe	r).					
2)TRIGGER PULL: (Weight)								2-4 lbs.
* Shipping weight revised per	V. W. Fenton (v	arehouse)						
(1) Added. Reference Opera (2) Added Trigger pull for 30	ions Committee 8 Win. Cal.	Development S	chedule for 197	6.				

3-14-78 3/23/77 REVISED

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 1 of 2

Same as BDL Grade Specifications Except as indicated below: ACCURACY Specially Selected at gallery ASSEMBLY — Action All Parts (Selection) All Screws Not Qualified BARREL Length (1) Sight Holes (2) Customer Option Custom Paserel Barrel Barrel Barrel Barrel Barrel Barceiver Trigger Guard Floor Plate Trigger Guard Screw Safety Firing Pin Head Bolt Head Bolt Head Bolt Head Bolt Handle Bolt Handle Bolt Plug Special Polish Bolt Plug Special Polish Bolt Plug Special Polish Barrel Bolt Plug Special Polish Balt Handle Bolt Plug "" Damascene Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Handle Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" Bolt Plug "" "" Bolt Plug "" "" Bolt Plug "" "" "" Bolt Plug "" "" "" "" "" "" "" "" "" "" "" "" "	MODEL 700 Custom	0.0.1						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ACCURACY Specially Selected at gallery ASSEMBLY - Action All Parts (Selection) All Screws Not Qualified BARREL Length (1) Sidh Holes (2) CALIBERS (3) All Calibers in BDL Grade except 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 375 H8 H Mag. and 458 Win, Mag. FINISH (Exterior) Barrel Receiver Trigger Guard Floor Plate Trigger Guard Screw Recoil Pad Screw Safety Firing Pin Head Bolt Body Bolt Handle Special Polish Bott Handle Special Polish Bolt Handle Special Polish Bolt Handle Special Polish Bolt Handle Special Polish Bolt Handle Special Polish Bolt Handle Special Polish Bolt Handle Special Polish Bolt Handle Special Polish Bolt Handle Special Polish Bolt Handle Special Polish Bolt Handle Special Polish Bolt Handle Special Polish Bolt Handle Special Polish Bolt Handle Special Polish Bolt Handle	MODEL 700 Custom				 			
ASSEMBLY - Action Smooth Working All Parts (Selection) Custom Assemble All Screws Not Qualified BARREL Std. 700 Length (1) 20", 22", 24" Depending on Caliber Sight Holes (2) Customer Option CALIBERS (3) All Calibers in BDL Grade except 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 375 H&H Mag, and 458 Win, Mag. FINISH (Exterior) Black except as shown below: Barrel Special Polish Receiver "" Trigger Guard "" Trigger Guard "" Trigger Guard Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw "" Safety "" Safety "" Special Polish Satin Chrome Bolt Body Damascene Bolt Handle """		Same as BDL Grade Specificat	ons Except as in	dicated below:				
ASSEMBLY - Action Smooth Working All Parts (Selection) Custom Assemble All Screws Not Qualified BARREL Std. 700 Length (1) 20", 22", 24" Depending on Caliber Sight Holes (2) Customer Option CALIBERS (3) All Calibers in BDL Grade except 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 375 H&H Mag, and 458 Win. Mag. FINISH (Exterior) Black except as shown below: Barrel Special Polish Receiver "" Trigger Guard "" Trigger Guard "" Floor Plate "" Trigger Guard Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw "" Safety "" Firing Pin Head Satin Chrome Bolt Body Damascene Bolt Haadle Special Polish Bolt Haadle Special Polish	<u> </u>							L
All Parts (Selection) All Screws Not Qualified Std. 700 Length (1) Sight Holes (2) Customer Option CALIBERS (3) All Calibers in BDL Grade except 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 375 H8H Mag. and 458 Win. Mag. FINISH (Exterior) Barrel Barrel Receiver Trigger Guard Floor Plate Trigger Guard Screw Recoil Pad Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw Safety Firing Pin Head Bolt Body Bolt Head Bolt Handle Bolt Handle Std. 700 Caliber Std. 700 Caliber Std. 700 Caliber Customer Option Caliber Stem., 375 H8H Mag. and 458 Win. Mag. FINISH (Exterior) Black except as shown below: Special Polish Receiver "" Special Polish Receiver "" Standard Recoil Pad Screw Standard Safety "" Safety Secial Polish Bolt Head Secial Polish Bolt Head Special Polish Bolt Handle """	ACCURACY	Specially Se	ected at gallery					
All Parts (Selection) All Screws Not Qualified Std. 700 Length (1) Sight Holes (2) Customer Option CALIBERS (3) All Calibers in BDL Grade except 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 375 H8H Mag. and 458 Win. Mag. FINISH (Exterior) Barrel Barrel Receiver Trigger Guard Floor Plate Trigger Guard Screw Recoil Pad Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw Safety Firing Pin Head Bolt Body Bolt Head Bolt Handle Bolt Handle Std. 700 Caliber Std. 700 Caliber Std. 700 Caliber Customer Option Caliber Stem., 375 H8H Mag. and 458 Win. Mag. FINISH (Exterior) Black except as shown below: Special Polish Receiver "" Special Polish Receiver "" Standard Recoil Pad Screw Standard Safety "" Safety Secial Polish Bolt Head Secial Polish Bolt Head Special Polish Bolt Handle """								
All Screws Not Qualified BARREL Std. 700 Length (1) 20", 22", 24" Depending on Caliber Sight Holes (2) Customer Option CALIBERS (3) All Calibers in BDL Grade except 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 375 H8 H Mag. and 458 Win. Mag. FINISH (Exterior) Black except as shown below: Barrel Special Polish Receiver "" Trigger Guard """ Trigger Guard """ Trigger Guard Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw Recoil Pad Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw "" Safety "" Firing Pin Head Satin Chrome Bolt Body Damascene Bolt Handle """								·
BARREI. Length (1) Sight Holes (2) Customer Option CALIBERS (3) All Calibers in BDL Grade except 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 375 H&H Mag. and 458 Win, Mag. FINISH (Exterior) Black except as shown below: Special Polish Receiver Trigger Guard Trigger Guard Trigger Guard Screw Trigger Guard Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw Safety Firing Pin Head Bolt Body Bolt Head Bolt Handle "" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "								
Length (1) Sight Holes (2) Customer Option CALIBERS (3) All Calibers in BDL Grade except 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 375 H8 H Mag. and 458 Win. Mag. FINISH (Exterior) Black except a shown below: Special Polish Receiver Trigger Guard Floor Plate Trigger Guard Screw Recoil Pad Screw Safety Firing Pin Head Bolt Body Bolt Handle Special Polish Special Polish Satin Chrome Special Polish	All Screws	Not Qualifie	H					
Length (1) 20", 22", 24" Depending on Caliber Sight Holes (2) Customer Option CALIBERS (3) All Calibers in BDL Grade except 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 375 H8 H Mag. and 458 Win. Mag. FINISH (Exterior) Black except a shown below: Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Safety Standard Safety Safety Safety Safety Special Polish Special Polis		<u> </u>						
Length (1) Sight Holes (2) Calibers in BDL Grade except 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 375 H8 H Mag. and 458 Win. Mag. FINISH (Exterior) Black except a shown below: Barrel Special Polish Receiver Trigger Guard Floor Plate Trigger Guard Screw Recoil Pad Screw Safety Firing Pin Head Bolt Body Bolt Handle Special Polish Special Polish Satin Chrome Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish Special Polish								
Sight Holes (2) CALIBERS (3) All Calibers in BDL Grade except 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 375 H&H Mag, and 458 Win, Mag. FINISH (Exterior) Barrel Barrel Receiver Trigger Guard Floor Plate Trigger Guard Screw Trigger Guard Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw Safety Firing Pin Head Bolt Body Bolt Head Bolt Handle Customer Option Customer Option BDL Grade except 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 375 H&H Mag, and 458 Win, Mag. Special Polish Special Polish Damascene Special Polish Bolt Handle		Std. 700						
CALIBERS (3) All Calibers in BDL Grade except 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 375 H8 H Mag, and 458 Win, Mag. FINISH (Exterior) Black except at shown below: Barrel Special Polish Receiver "" Trigger Guard """ Floor Plate """ Trigger Guard Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw "" Safety "" Firing Pin Head Satin Chrome Bolt Body Damascene Bolt Handle """	Length (1)			Caliber	·			
FINISH (Exterior) Barrel Special Polish Receiver Trigger Guard Floor Plate Trigger Guard Screw Trigger Guard Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw Safety Firing Pin Head Bolt Body Bolt Head Special Polish Bolt Handle """ Special Polish Bolt Handle	Sight Holes (2)	Customer O	ption					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
FINISH (Exterior) Barrel Special Polish Receiver Trigger Guard Floor Plate Trigger Guard Screw Trigger Guard Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw Safety Firing Pin Head Bolt Body Bolt Head Bolt Handle Bolt Handle	CALIBERS (3)	All Calibers in BDL Grade exc	ept 17 Rem., 22	<u> 3 Rem., 375 H8</u>	H Mag. and 458	Win. Mag.		ļ
Barrel Special Polish Receiver """ Trigger Guard """ Floor Plate """ Trigger Guard Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw "" Safety "" Firing Pin Head Satin Chrome Bolt Body Damascene Bolt Head Special Polish Bolt Handle """		<u> </u>					····	
Barrel Special Polish Receiver """ Trigger Guard """ Floor Plate """ Trigger Guard Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw "" Safety "" Firing Pin Head Satin Chrome Bolt Body Damascene Bolt Head Special Polish Bolt Handle """		<u> </u>						
Special Polish Receiver " " "	FINISH (Exterior)							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Trigger Guard """ Floor Plate """ Trigger Guard Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw " Safety " Firing Pin Head Satin Chrome Bolt Body Damascene Bolt Head Special Polish Bolt Handle """	Barrel		h					
Floor Plate "" " Trigger Guard Screw Standard Recoil Pad Screw " Safety "" Satin Chrome Bolt Body Damascene Bolt Head Special Polish Bolt Handle "" "	Receiver	9					L	
Floor Plate	Trigger Guard	1						
Recoil Pad Screw Safety Firing Pin Head Satin Chrome Bolt Body Damascene Bolt Head Special Polish Bolt Handle """	Floor Plate	<u> </u>						
Recoil Pad Screw " Safety " Firing Pin Head Satin Chrome Bolt Body Damascene Bolt Head Special Polish Bolt Handle "	Trigger Guard Screw							
Safety " Firing Pin Head Satin Chrome Bolt Body Damascene Bolt Head Special Polish Bolt Handle " "	Recoil Pad Screw	i i						
Firing Pin Head Satin Chrome Bolt Body Damascene Bolt Head Special Polish Bolt Handle ""		"						
Bolt Body Damascene Bolt Head Special Polish " "		Satin Chron	e e					
Bolt Head Special Polish Bolt Handle ""	Bolt Body						,	
Bolt Handle " "	Bolt Head	Special Polis	h					
Bolt Plug " "								
	Bolt Plug	<u> </u>						
(1) Added 20"	(1) Added 20"			1				
(2) Added								
(3) Added 223 Rem., 375 H&H Mag.	(3) Added 223 Rem 375 H8	H Mag						
10/ Made Bio Main, O/ V Mark May.	101 Indeed and Items, 070 Ite	111111111111111111111111111111111111111						
		 	 			·		
			 		<u> </u>			
	,							
		tt	t					

5/23/77 3-14-78 REVISED

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 2 of 2

MODEL 700 Custor	n	C Grade						
MARKINGS (C-15360)	ļ	\				<u> </u>	<u></u>	
Barrel		Std. 700				}		
Proof. Etc.		Visible	ļ				ļ	
Receiver	 	Std. 700		 		 		
							 	
OPEN GLOVIEG		<u> </u>		ļ		ļ	 	
OPEN SIGHTS		See Packing				ļ		
	·			 			 	
DAGIZZAG		61 1 6		}	 	 		
PACKING		Cloth Case	· ·		 	<u> </u>		
Outer Carton		Standard	11 1 1			 	 	
		Sights pack	d in cloth bag	}		 		
				<u> </u>	 	ļ 	 	
STOCK								
Bedding		Hand				 	 	
Finish		RK-W or S	atin Finish					
Grain		Fancy			·			
Checker		Cut	10					
(2) Pattern (See Photo	s)	Full or Skip	line					
Pitch			7 21. \					
Grip Cap		Rosewood	India)				<u> </u>	
(3) White Spacer		Optional						
Recoil Pad	Use Pachmayr	 Presentation 	type	ļ. 		ļ		
Brown Spacer			1 - 70					
Reinforcing Screw		Rosewood I	lug (2)					
Fore-End Tip	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Rosewood (India)				 	
(3) White Spacer	711 7 1 1	Optional	(Dep. on Bbl. I	ongth)		<u> </u>		
(1) Fore-End Length (from	n Bbl. Bracket)		(Dep. on But. 1	engui	 	 	ļ	
Studs		Yes				 		
Left Hand Cheekpiece		Optional (A	dded cost)	ļ			ļ <u>.</u>	
				ļ			 	
GI ING GED AD		7.7		 		 	 	
SLING STRAP		No		 			ļ	
mr.cm		<u> </u>		ļ				
TEST		Rigid		 			ļ	ļi
				ļ				ļ
(1) E	1.1	100		ļ				
(1) Error on previous transmi	tai. was i or	10				ļ		
(2) Was BDL						ļ	<u> </u>	
(3) Was Standard		ļ <u>.</u>		Ļ		 	 	ļ

2-18-66 6-21-67 EVISED

Caliber: 7.62 NATO REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

MODEL 700 Snipe	T		7	Grade	and the specific control of	****		,
fer -		7.62 NATO	MULITARYS	IPER RIFLE	STANDARDS			
GCURACY:	 				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	 	
NGURAC1:	<u> </u>				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
Range:	100 yards -	Accuracy:	300 vards -	oint of Impact		<u> </u>	 	
X.3.8								
Point of Alm:	Center on T	rget		2 3				143
				Company of the compan				
Center of Impact:	Not more th	n 2 inches be	low, or 2 incl	es above, and	2 inches eithe	r side point o	f aim.	
100	(D.C. B.)		e on #-			D		, i
Group Size: - 100 yds.	(B.S EXT				Remington A			
		17.0	2 spot 1-1/4.	center to Len	ter - Bench Re	at Retest Opti	on .	
Ammunition:	JAR Circle I	armalianel ka	ech handladd	منداده م	(Lake City M	Stabl		
	AVV VASSAL A		The Manual San	y		PINI		
William or	2	Amilia Amilia Cilia Sala Sala Sala Sala Sala Sala Sala	ينهر				1	
Section of the section of		9	4 Ay		3.2 July 1914			
CTION:	Bolt action.	hand operated	repeater. So	lid frame with	takedown sto	k. Fixed Ma	gazine.	
	Bolt cocks a	k bolt handle l	lifts. Rifle co	kka as bolt ha	die is lowere	l to lock actio	closed.	<u> </u>
	Extracts and	ejects as bo	t is "opened".	Direct action	trigger. Onition rearwa			
	2-stop Safet	FIRE post	tion on forwar	d - SAFR p	puition rearwa	rd.		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				<u> </u>				
della company della >					4.7	7.4		
A Charles in Charles	Action must	ieed, fire, e	tract and ejec	t unclude exti	action and eje	ction without	iring),	
STATES	in Tachnical	A MICH SIT AS L	enes of smill	MILLON MATERIA	ad Ammuniti	a Manufactur	re institute	SAAMO
1 104	III I ECITIVEA	Committees	ABUM OF RIC D	DOTTER NET WITH		in managed	E19 morrace	A
		- A Section		<u> </u>	2			
	<i>1</i> 4 5							
NNOUNGEMENT:		18 age	4			1. N°K		100
(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)								<u> </u>
13		······································		····		, griffing	<u> </u>	
(4.5)							ļ	ļ
Military Commence							ļ	<u> </u>
<u> </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1			
	 	 	·		Î.			
		-			<u> </u>			·
Charles of the Charle	†					 	ļ	
Was Andrews		<u> </u>				Name and American Control of the Con		
	1 600		all a side of the same is to					1
	6						·	

ate 2-18-66 EVISED 6-15-66	. REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS	Caliber:	7.62 NATO
MODEL 700 Sniper	BDL Grade		
BARREL	Round tapered to breech and crowned. Parkerized. (BDL Grade). Remington specification alloy steel.		
Chamber	Basic - 7 62 NATO		
Length	24 inches		
Diameter (0.D.) Bore Groove (6)	Varmint Weight (with tapers) (40XB Standard + .060" inch) .300 Min301 Max308 Min3085 Max.		
Twist	1 in 10 inches - R.H.		
Markings	See MARKINGS - Barrel		
BARREL ASSEMBLY			-
Sights	Redfield 3-9X Accurange (Furnish	hed by Mar	ine Corps)
Mounting Holes	In Receiver only.		
BOLT			
Handle _	Swept back with oval shaped ball with checker on top and bottom	n face.	
Color	Bolt Plug Handle Black Body Black Firing Pin Head - Bright		
Markings	Serial Number on bottom of bolt.		
SOLT RELEASE	Located at front of Trigger. Black color.		

Date

2-18-66 6-21-67

6-15-66 REVISED

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO SHEET 3 of 8

MODEL 700 Snip	er			BDL Grade				
UTT PLATE	Screw (2) f	tted to stock.	All black co	or, corrugat	ed metal.			
. ,					 			
JECTOR	Plungerstung	spring load	d and pin ass	embled in bolt	head.			
				1,177				
DIVID 4 OPO D		34 /A -						
EXTRACTOR	Circust. 6	in type assen	bled inside bo	it rim with ri	vet.			
	100				<u> </u>	 	 	
FIRING PIN		ale ly E						
Protrusion	.045" 411	OF WATE						
Indent	.018" Ma.	.026" Max.	(using coppe	r crusher)				
							 	<u> </u>
FLOOR PLATE		*	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Winner of	th finger la	ch.	 	†
Color			<u> </u>	Black	att v challany way		 	
Material		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2.	Aluminum		£	†	T
Latch (corrugated -	ir trigger guar			Black	9			
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		 	
FORE-END (Cap)			- 1	None			 	
FORE-END (Cap)				MOUR				
						<u> </u>		T
GRIP CAP			21.	None				
					 			
GUN;	<u> </u>						 	
Capacity (Cigs.)		·		6 /E ==	Magazine).		 	
Length (overall)		•		44 1/2"	HOLE AND A STATE A STATE OF THE			
TALES IN LANGUAGE								
								L
MAGAZINE	"Fixed" box	type. Stagge	r columa load	ng. Clip slor	in top of rece	ver.		
Floor Plate (Hi	- Lish Tasah			Yes			-	
Floor Plate (Hinged - Loads	Avri Parcot			Top & Didato &	mbot alin			-
Canacity				5 ctgs.	mus enfi	·		1
Follower (color)					1.			1
					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
				14	t.			
						<u> </u>	<u> </u>	

Date	2-18-6
REVISED	6-15-66

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO

REVISED 6-15-66	KEM	INGTON STANDARDS : ART	VI 3	4 01 0	
MODEL 700 Sniper	BDL Grade				
MARKINGS - Barrel (Dv	vg. No. C-15360)				
Assembly	Left rear				
Code (Mfg. Date)	Left rear				
Inspection	Left rear				
Proof (REP)	Right rear				
Target	Right rear				
Test (function)	Right rear				
Test (Magna-flux)	Right rear				
The second secon					
	·				
MARKINGS - Receiver	Dwg. No. C-15360)			The second secon	
Grade	None				
Model Script	None			1	
Model Number	Below Remington Script			T	
Remington Script	Left Side	**************************************			
Serial No.	Left Side, front				
U.S.	Centered above serial a				
ARKINGS - Bolt (Prick-	punch mark) Ref: Curre	nt Practice			
Magnaflux	Right Lug (Center)	Serial No. Under Side (rea	r).	·	
Bolt Head Braze	Left Lug (Genter)	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
Bolt Handle Braze	Rear Handle (Center)		,		
Proof	Rear Handle (Center) Bottom Handle (Center)				
IETAL FINISH:	Parkerized on all exposed	metal parts except as other	wise tabulated.		
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		<u> </u>			
D.4.480	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR		100	

ate 2-18-66

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO SHEET 5 Of 8

REVISED 6-15-66	KE	MINGION SIA	TEANES - AR	1412		5Ht	E T J OI O
MODEL 700 Sniper			BDL Grade				
PACKING - Level "C":	Full length in Pr Exposed metal par	otecto case	with outer th rust pr	single wal	l carton.		
	pools Bottl par	T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T					
					·		
						1	
						1	
		- 					
					-		
			<u></u>				
45				·			
					.		
properties among an extension of the second							
			,				
Thoon made (DED)	71						
PROOF TEST (REP)	Fire one (1) stand (REP), see MARKING	ard proof ca	rtridge in	each rifle	. For loc	ation of m	arking
<u></u>	(with sectionalise	Dairer.		1	•		
<u> </u>						•	
			<u> </u>				
		1	······································	L		ļ	<u> </u>

-18-6 6

EVISED		N STANDARDS - AR BDL			6 of 8
MODEL 700 Sni	per	Grade			
ECEIVER	Cylindrical, alloy steel.				
Fin ish		Parkerized			
Sig hting	(6 holes) Drilled and tapped	for popular scope m	ount and receiver sight.		
Gas Escape	(1) Right hand side.				
Length (type)		Short			
Clip Slots		Yes			
Markings	See MARKINGS - Receiver				
ECOIL PAD		None			
AFETY	2 stop position, thumb operated	forward and back.	Corrugated, black surfac	æ	
Location	Right rear of receiver.				
"FIRE" position	Forward stop position				
"SAFE" position	Rearward stop position (bolt loc	k position also)			
ERIAL NUMBER		Yes			
Location	See MARKINGS - Receiver				
	See BOLT - Markings				
LING STRAP		Govt, Furnis	ped		······································
Type 1/4"					
LING SWIVEL	See STOCK				
S ₂					
			 		

Date	2-18-66 6-15-66
REVISED	6-15-66

A CARLES

Mate 2-18-66 EVISED 6-15-66		REMI	INGTON STA		MS				liber:	1 1 7 o	f 8
MODEL 700 Sniper	•			BDL Grade							
GHTS		T 1		Redfield	B-9X ACCI	irange	furnis	hed	hy gov	Tt.	
July				MCCTTC10	711 1100				~, 6**	1	
										<u> </u>	
00W /4 11		7-1	0	ļ	<u> </u>		1 0.7			1	
OCK (Assembly)	American	Valnut. M	mre Cario	with cheek	piece.	Pisto	i Grip	WICH	comb	ques.	<u> </u>
Finish			***************************************	Oi1	·						
Dimensions (Nomina	1)			See Below				1		+	
Drop at Heel (fr	om C/L of	barrel)		See Below 1 5/16"				1			
Drop at Comb & M	onte Carlo	(from C/L	of barrel)	11/16"				1		I	
Length of Pull				13 3/8"						<u></u>	
Length of Grip Pitch (from C/L of	£			3 3/8"							
ritch (from C/L of	Darrel)			2 7/8"		- 1] 1		1			
Butt Plate				Yes	ļ · ···			1			
DUCE I LACE				168	<u> </u>				-		
					1					1	
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1			1			-
		I			I						
				<u> </u>							
and the second of the second o											
The second secon			·		<u> </u>			1			
Swivels (2) 1-1/4"	Non-detac	hable		Yes		 -		1			**
				100,,	<u> </u>			1			

				ه موهمو د مومومت	ļ i					ļ	
NGTH (Overall) Sto	ck (Approx	·)		30-5/8"	-					.↓ .	
	. 4					- 1					
	e en entre en en en en en en en en en en en en en					- 1				}	
			~ ~~~~								
					!						
to the second se					İ	· · ·					٠
						İ					
• or where the					1						
,						- 1					

EVISED 6-15-66			***************************************	BDL		<u> </u>		7 62 NATO
MODEL 700 Sniper				Grade	 			
RIGGER	Direct act	ion, black	metal. W	lde serrat	d finger p	Lece, full	radius.	
Pull (wt,)	3 lbs, Mi	n 3 1/2	lbs. Max.	(with wgt.	sealed at	factory)。		
Engagement	(Adjustmen	nt sealed	t factory)	•	The same of the sa			
TRIGGER GUARD	Aluminum	lloy, bla	k color.					
Туре				Short				
				(with floo	or place)			en e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
VEIGHT				9 lbs.				
								,
					<u> </u>			
			· -					
								- · ·
And the second s					en en en en en en en en en en en en en e			
								## 1277 1277

5-24-77 REVISED 11-11-70

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

MEAIRED II-II-70			
MODEL 700	D Grade	F Grade	
	Same as Stanhard Grade Specifications Ex	cent as indicated below:	
ASSEMBLY - Action	Smooth Working	Special Polish	
All Parts (Selection)	Custom Assemble	Custom Assemble	
All Screws	Qualify Qualify	Qualify	
			
BARREL	Selec (No Stainless Steel) S	elect (No Stainless Steel)	
Length	20", 22", 24"	20", 22", 24"	
20:191:1			
ENGRAVE			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Barrel	Simple Scroll	App. "F" Scrol	
Receiver	Simple Scroll	App. "F" Scroll	
Trigger Guard	Simple Scroll	Bear or Deer Head	
Trigger Guard Screw	Simple Scroll (head on screw)	Simple scroll	
Floor Plate (BDL)	Simple Scroll	Simple Scroll	
Bolt Handle — Plug	Simple Scroll	Simple Scroll	
Bolt Body	Damascene	Damascene	
FINISH (Exterior)	Black except as shown below:		
Barrel	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Receiver	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Trigger Guard	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Floor Plate	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Trigger Guard Screw	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Butt Plate Screw	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Safety	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Firing Pin Head	Satin Chrome	Satin Chrome	
Bolt Body	Damascene	Damascene	
Bolt Head	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Bolt Handle	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Bolt Plug	Special Polish	Special Polish	
	<u> </u>		

5-24-77 REVISED 11-11-70

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 2 of 2

MODEL 700	D Grade		F Grade				
MARKINGS (C-15360)	T T					l	<u> </u>
Barrel	Cal. Stamp or	lv	Cal. Stamp onl	 			
Proof, Etc.	Not visible		Not visible				
Receiver	Standard 700		Standard 700	<u> </u>			
OPEN SIGHTS	Optional		Optional				
PARKING	Cloth Case		Protector-Cadd	V			
Outer Carton	Standard		Special				
							
CONCOR (TILL DI)			DI 115 0				
STOCK (Floor Plate)	Blind Mag. Or	t.	Blind Mag. Opt				•
Bedding	Hand		Hand				
Finish (Rubbed)	RK-W		RK-W				
Oil — Optional Grain	No Charge		No Charge Full Fancy No				
Checker	Fancy No. 4 Hand		Full Fancy No Hand	. O	·		
Pattern (See Photos)	riand "D"		riand "F"				··
Pitch	22		22				
Grip Cap	Rosewood (India)	Pos	wood (India)				
White Spacer	Yes (Opt.w/6	NUS	Yes (Opt. w/6				
Butt Plate (Plastic)	Black		Black		····		
White Spacer	Yes (Opt.w/6		Yes (Opt. w/6)				
Nameplate	None		Gold				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Recoil Pad	Use Pachmay — Presentation	type for Magnu	m orders				
Reinforcing Bolt	Rosewood Plug (2)	Rose	wood Plug (2)	' 			
Fore—End Tip	Rosewood (India) (Opt.	w/6) Rosewo	od (India) (Opt	w/6)			
White Spacer	Yes (Opt. w/0)	Yes (Opt. w/0)				
Fore-End Length (From b	bl. Bracket) 11 or 10'' (Dep. c	n bbl. length	11" or 10" (De	o. on bbl. length			
Swivels (7/8") Q.D.	Yes		Yes				
Left Hand Cheekpiece	Optional		Optional				
SLING STRAP	No No		No				
TEST	Rigid		Rigid				
·							
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 	
							·
					ļ	ļ <u> </u>	ļ

Date	2-18-66
REVISED	6-21-67

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO SHEET 1 of 8

MODEL 700 Snipe	c			BDL Grade				-
		7.62 NATO	MILITARY S	IPER RIFLE	STANDARDS .			
ACCURACY:								
Range:	100 yards -	Accuracy;	300 yards - P	oint of Impact		-		
Point of Aim;	Center on Ta	rget						
Center of Impact:	Not more the	n 2 inches be	low, or 2 inch	es above, and	2 inches eithe	r side point o	aim.	
Group Size: - 100 yds.	(E.S Extr	eme Spread)			Remington A er - Bench Re			
Ammunition:	168 Grain In	ternational M	atch handloads	or equivalent	(Lake City M	itch)		
ACTION;	Bolt cocks a Extracts and	s bolt handle l ejects as bol	ifts. Rifle co	cks as bolt has Direct action	takedown stoo idle is lowered i trigger, osition rearwa	to lock actio		
	satisfactoril	y with all var	eties of ammi	nition listed a	action and eje s standard len and Ammunitic	gth for listed	calibers	SAAMI),
NNOUNCEMENT:								

Date 2-18-66 REVISED 6-15-66

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7,62 NATO

MODEL 700 Carinos				BDL				
MODEL 700 Sniper		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 	Grade	I	5		
BARREL	Round tap	ered to br	ech and cr	pwned. Pa	kerized. (E	DL Grade).		
	Remington	Specifica	lon arroy	BLEEL.				
Chamber	Basic - 7	62 NATO						
Length	24 inches							
Diameter (0.D.) Bore	Varmint W	eight (with	tapers) (40XB Stand	rd + .060"	inch)		
Groove (6)	.308 Min.	301 Ma: 3085 M	ıx.					
Twist	1 in 10 i	nches - R.	I.	7-7-1				
Markings	See MARKI	NGS - Bafr	<u>1</u>					
BARREL ASSEMBLY								
Sights				Redfield	3-9X Accura	nge (Furni	shed by Mar	ine Corps)
Mounting Holes				In Receiv	er only.			
BOLT							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Handle	Swept bac	k with ova	L shaped ba	11 with ch	ecker on to	p and bott	om face.	
Color	Bolt Plug Body Firing Pi	Handle -	Black Black Bright					
Mowlet- and								
Markings	Serial Nu	nder on bot	tom of bol	E.				
BOLT RELEASE	Located a	front of	Trigger.	Black colo				

Date 2-18-66 6-21-67 REVISED 6-15-66

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO SHEET 3 of 8

MODEL 700 Sniper				BDL Grade			
BUTT PLATE	Screw (2) fi	tted to stock.	All black co	or, corrugate	ed metal.		
EJECTOR	Plunger type	. spring load	ed and pin ass	embled in bolt	head,		
EXTRACTOR	Circular, cl	ip type assen	bled inside bo	lt rim with ri	vet.		
FIRING PIN Protrusion Indent	Cocks cator .045" Min. .018" Min.	075" Max,	t. (using coppe	r crusher)			
FLOOR PLATE Color Material Latch (corrugated - in	trigger guard)		Hinged wi Black Aluminum Black	th finger lat	ch.	
FORE-END (Cap)				None			
GRIP CAP				None			
GUN: Capacity (Ctgs.) Length (overall)				6 (5 in 44 1/2"	Magazine).		
MAGAZINE	"Fixed" box	type. Stagge	r column load	ng. Clip slot	in top of rece	ver	
Floor Plate (Hinged - v Loads Capacity Follower (color)	ith Latch)			Yes Top & With 5 5 ctgs. Bright Nicke			

Date	2-18-66
REVISED	6-15-66

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO SHEET 4 of 8

MODEL 700 Sniper				BDL Grade				
MARKINGS - Barrel (Dy	wg. No. C-153	60)						
Assembly	Left rear	1	<u> </u>	 	 	 		
Code (Mfg. Date)	Left rear	i			†			
Inspection	Left rear							
Proof (REP)	Right rear							
Target	Right rear							
7 Test (function)	Right rear	.:						
Test (Magna-flux)	Right rear							
		·						
								
	<u> </u>				<u> </u>	ļ	ļ	
	ļ. <u></u>					ļ	<u> </u>	ļ. <u></u>
MARKING	b	E240)		<u> </u>				
MARKINGS - Receiver	Dwg. No. C-	5360)					ļ <u> </u>	
	 	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		 		
Grade	None							
Model Script	None					<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ļ
Model Number		ngton Script						
Remington Script	Left Side							
Serial No.	Left Side, f							
U.S.	Centered at	ove serial n	0					
MARKINGS - Bolt (Prick-	bunch mark)	Ref: Curre	nt Practice					
							,	
Magnaflux	Right Lug (Center)	Serial No. U	nder Side (rea	r).		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Bolt Head Braze	Left Lug (C	enter)			•			
Bolt Handle Braze	Rear Handle	(Center) le (Center)						
Proof	Bottom Hand	le (Center)					<u> </u>	·····
								<u></u>
							·	
METAL FINISH:	Parkerized	on all exposed	metal parts e	xcept as other	wise tabulated			
							<u> </u>	<u></u>
						l	l	l
·								

Date 2-18-66 REVISED 6-15-66

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO SHEET 5 Of 8

MODEL 700 Sniper				BDL Grade				
PACKING - Level "C":	Full length Exposed net	h in Prot tal pafts	ecto case coated wi	with outer th rust pr	single wal	l carton.		
PROOF TEST (REP)	Fire one (1) (REP), see N	standar	d proof ca	rtridge in	each rifle	For loca	ition of ma	rking
	CALLY, SEE P	TAINTINGS	- parrer.					

Date, 2-18-66 REVISED

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO SHEET 6 of 8

MODEL 700 Sni	per			BDL Grade			
RECEIVER	Cylindrical.	alloy steel.					
Finish				Parkerized	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Sighting	(6 holes)	Drilled and	tapped for po	ular scope m	ount and recei	ver sight.	
Gas Escape	(1) Right ha	d side.					
Length (type)				Short			
Clip Slots				Yes			
Markings	See MARKIN	GS - Receive	•				
RECOIL PAD				None			
SAFETY	2 stop positio	n, thumb ope	rated - forwa	rd and back.	Corrugated, h	lack surface.	
Location	Right rear of	receiver.					
"FIRE" position	Forward stop	position					
"SAFE" position	Rearward sto	p position (t	olt lock positi	on also)			
SERIAL NUMBER				Yes			
Location	See MARKING See BOLT		:				
SLING STRAP Type 1/1/4"				Govt, Furnis	ned .		
SLING SWIVEL	See STOCK						

Date 2-18-66 REVISED 6-15-66

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO SHEET 7 of 8

MODEL 700 Sainor				BDL						
MODEL 700 Sniper				Grade	032	1			Lad bus same	II.
SIGHTS				kedileid .	9-9X	Accura	ige 1	urnis	ned by gov	τ.
			 .		ļ					
									 	<u> </u>
									 	
STOCK (Assembly) An	merican	Valnut. Mo	nte Carlo	with cheek	piec	e. Pi	sto1	Grip '	vith comb	uts.
Finish Dimensions (Nominal) Drop at Heel (from Drop at Comb & Mont				0i1						
<u>Dimensions (Nominal)</u>				See Below 1 5/16"						
Drop at Heel (from	C/L of	errel)		1 5/16"						[
Drop at Comb & Mont	te Carlo	(from C/L	of barrel)	11/16"						
rengen or earr 1	L.			T2 2/0 I						
Length of Grip Pitch (from C/L of ba				3 3/8"						ļ
FIECH (From C/L of ba	rrer)			2 7/8"						
Butt Plate				Yes						
Duct Flate				162						}
										<u> </u>
			···········							
					,				 	
										
										 -
Swivels (2) 1-1/4" No	on-detac	able		Yes						<u> </u>
LENGTH (Overall) Stock	(Approx	.)		30-5/8"						<u> </u>
				[
										
			·							
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							_
				<u></u>						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
										
										1
										·
- 									 	

Date	2-	1	8-	66
REVISED	6-	1	5-	66

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO

REVISED 6-15-66		KEM	INGTON STAT		M 3		SHE	E 7 8 of 8
MODEL 700 Sniper				BDL Grade				
TRIGGER	Direct ac	ion, blacl	metal. W	ide serrat	ed finger p	iece, full	radius.	
Pull (wt,)	3 lbs. Mi	1 3 1/2	1bs. Max.	(with wgt.	sealed at	factory).		
Engagement	(Adjustmen	nt sealed a	t factory)	•				
TRIGGER GUARD	Aluminum	lloy, blac	k color.					
Туре				Short (with flo	r plate)			
WEIGHT				9 1bs				
A								
						<u></u>		<u> </u>

5-7-81 REVISED 7-24-79

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

	MODEL 700 Classic							
				 	<u> </u>			
1	Same as BDL Gra	de Except:						
i)	BARREL	No Sight Ho	es			·		
•			-					
	CALIBERS	22-250						
		6mm						
ı		243						
		30-06			_ , , , 			
- 1		270						
ł	(3)	7mm Rem. I 7mm Mauser	/lag.					
ŀ	(9)	/mm Mauser	(/ x 5/)			L		
ł	DECOU DAD							
ı	RECOIL PAD (Std. Calibers)	Procentation	Tuna Proum	with block back			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
ı	(7mm Rem. Mag.)	Same as used	on Std. 700 ex	with black back cept Brown with	black backer.			
ı	(/ mm z com z nagi)			3000 210 1111				
ı						·		
	STOCK (Assembly)							
I	Butt Plate	No						
	Cheekpiece	No						 •
	Checkering	Machine cut	-20 lines / in				 	
ŀ	Fore-end Tip	No	L					
ŀ	Finish	Vinyl						
ŀ	Grip Cap Recoil Pad	No Yes (See Re	ail Dadl					
ŀ	Swivel Studs	No No	оп Расі		<u> </u>			
ŀ	(2) Drop at Comb	1 - 5/8''						
ł	(2) Drop at Heel	2"						
t								
t		······						
	(1) Added Barrel							
	(2) Added Drops (3) Added							
	(3) Added				L			
			7					
	<u></u>							
ı								
Į.								 ļ

REVISED 7-24-79

PF	MING	TON	STA	NDA	RDS	- ARMS
RE	MILLAG	7 I VII	- J -	11107	いいしつ	• WLMIS

SHEET 1 of 1 S

	MODEL 700 Classic								
	Same as BDL Gra	do Evraent:							
1)	BARREL	No Sight Ho	og.					<u> </u>	
1)	BANNEL	140 Signt 110	<u></u>						
	CALIBERS	22-250				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·	
l		6mm							
		243							
		30-06							
		270							
		7mm Rem. I	Mag						
- 1			ļ						
1	RECOIL PAD	75							
	(Std. Calibers) (7mm Rem. Mag.)	Presentation	Type - Brown	with black back cept Brown with	hlack backer				
	(/IIIII Keili. May.)	Danne as used	i dii Bid. 700 ex	cept brown with	DIACK DACKEL.				
ı									
- 1	STOCK (Assembly)								
ı	Butt Plate	No							
- 1	Cheekpiece	No							
- [Checkering	Machine cut	-20 lines / in						
	Fore-end Tip	No							
I	Finish	Vinyl							
	Grip Cap Recoil Pad	No							
- 1	Recoil Pad	Yes (See Re	oil Pad)						
ļ	Swivel Studs	No							
ļ	(2) Drop at Comb	1 - 5/8"		·					
ł	(2) Drop at Heel	2''							
i		<u></u>					<u> </u>	ļ	
	(1) Added Barrel								
	(2) Added Drops								
	(2) Added Drops								
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
									
									<u> </u>
	~		·						l
								 	
ı									

3/23/77 REVISED

RE

EMINGTON	STANDARDS .	ARMS		

MODEL 700 Custon							
	Same as BDL Grade Specific	at ons Except as ir	dicated below:				
ACCURACY	Specially S	elected at gallery					
ACCORACT	Specially 5	ercteu at yantiy			·····		
ASSEMBLY - Action	Smooth W	orking	 				
All Parts (Selection)	Custom As	semble					
All Screws	Not Qualif	ied					
			·				
BARREL	Std. 700						
Length	22", 24"]	Depending on Cali	per				
	_						
CALIBERS	All Calibers in BDL Grade ex	cept 17 Rem. and	264 Win.				
- 		<u> </u>		<u></u>		<u> </u>	
FINISH (Exterior)	Black except as shown below	:					
Barrel	Special Pol	is 1			l- 		
Receiver	" "	<u> </u>		 			
Trigger Guard	" "	<u> </u>					
Floor Plate	,, ,,	<u> </u>					
Trigger Guard Screw	Standard						·
Recoil Pad Screw	;;						
Safety						ļ	ļ <u>-</u>
Firing Pin Head	Satin Chro					<u> </u>	
Bolt Body	Damascene			·			
Bolt Head	Special Pol	ish					<u></u>
Bolt Handle	11 11						
Bolt Plug	 	· 					
	- 						
		_					
		 					
			<u> </u>				
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		-{	·			<u> </u>	
	 						
	- 				 	 	
				~ 	<u> </u>	 	<u> </u>
	- 					 	
		 					
-	 			···		 	·

5/23/77 3/23/77 REVISED

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 2 of 2

MODEL 700 Custom	C Grade	•				
MARKINGS (C-15360)						
Barrel	Std. 700	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		 	
Proof. Etc.	Visible	ļ <u>.</u>		<u> </u>	 	
Receiver	Std. 700			<u> </u>	 <u> </u>	
		<u> </u>			 <u> </u>	L
		<u> </u>				
OPEN SIGHTS	See Packing				 	
		ļ			 	
		-	 		 	
PACKING	Cloth Case				 	
Outer Carton	Standard				 	
	Sights pack	d in cloth bag			 	
		 	ļ		 	
STOCK		ļ			 	
Bedding	Hand				 	
Finish	RK-W or S	atin Finish				
Grain	Fancy			·	 	
Checker	Cut					
Pattern (See Photos)	BDL				 	
Pitch	20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			 	
Grip Cap	Rosewood	(India)			 	
White Spacer	Yes				 	
Recoil Pad Use	Pachmayr - Presentation	type			 	
Brown Spacer					 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Reinforcing Screw	Rosewood 1	lug (2)			 	
Fore—End Tip	Rosewood	India)			 	
White Spacer	Yes			4	 	
(1) Fore-End Length (from Bbl		(Dep. on Bbl. I	ength)		 	
Studs	Yes				 	
Left Hand Cheekpiece	Optional (A	dded cost)			 	
					 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
SLING STRAP	No	Ĺ			 	
TEST	Rigid					
(1) Error on previous transmital.	was 1" or 10"					
<u> </u>						

5-24-77 11-11-70 REVISED

SHEET 1 of 2 REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

MODEL 700	D Gra		F Grade				
	Same as Standard Grade Sp	ecifications Excep	t as indicated b	elow:			
ASSEMBLY - Action	Smooth Wo	rking	Special Polish				
All Parts (Selection)	Custom Ass	emble	Custom Assem	ble			
All Screws	Qualify	·	Qualify	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
				<u> </u>	 		ļ
BARREL	Select (No Stainless	Steel) Sele	ct (No Stainless	Steel)			
Length	20", 22", 2	41	20", 22", 24"				
					<u> </u>		
ENGRAVE							
Barrel	Simple Scro		App. "F" Scro				
Receiver	Simple Scro		App. "F" Scro				
Trigger Guard	Simple Scro		Bear or Deer H	ead			
Trigger Guard Screw	Simple Scroll (head		Simple scroll	[<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Floor Plate (BDL)	Simple Scro		Simple Scroll		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Bolt Handle — Plug	Simple Scro	11	Simple Scroll				
Bolt Body	Damascene		Damascene		ļ		
			L		 		
FINISH (Exterior)	Black except as shown belo	ta -	,				
Barrel	Special Polis		Special Polish		<u> </u>		f
Receiver	Special Polis		Special Polish			 	
Trigger Guard	Special Poli		Special Polish		<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Floor Plate	Special Polis		Special Polish		<u> </u>		
Trigger Guard Screw	Special Polis		Special Polish	 	1		
Butt Plate Screw	Special Polis		Special Polish				
Safety	Special Polis		Special Polish				
Firing Pin Head	Satin Chron		Satin Chrome				
Bolt Body	Damascene		Damascene				
Bolt Head	Special Polis	ih	Special Polish				
Bolt Handle	Special Polis	th	Special Polish				
Bolt Plug	Special Polis	sh	Special Polish				
	_			 	ļ		ļ
				<u> </u>		 	}
	-			 	 	ļ	
	<u> </u>			ļ	 	 	ł
					}		
	- 			 	 	 	

5-24-77 REVISED 11-11-70

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 2 of 2

MODEL 700	D Grade		F Grade				
MARKINGS (C-15360)							
Barrel	Cal. Stamp o	nly	Cal. Stamp onl	•			
Proof, Etc.	Not visible		Not visible				
Receiver	Standard 70	0	Standard 700				
OPEN SIGHTS	Optional		Optional				
PARKING	Cloth Case		Protector-Cadd	v			
Outer Carton	Standard		Special				
STOCK (Floor Plate)	Blind Mag. C		Blind Mag. Opt				
Bedding	Hand	Pt	Hand				
Finish (Rubbed)	RK-W	 	RK-W				
Oil – Optional	No Charge		No Charge	[·	
Grain	Fancy No. 4	 	Full Fancy No	6			
Checker	Hand		Hand	· <u> </u>		<u> </u>	
Pattern (See Photos)	"D"	 	"F"		·		
Pitch	22		22				
Grip Cap	Rosewood (India)	Rose	wood (India)				
White Spacer	Yes (Opt.w/		Yes (Opt. w/6				
Butt Plate (Plastic)	Black	1	Black				
White Spacer	Yes (Opt.w/	5	Yes (Opt. w/6)				
Nameplate	None		Gold				
Recoil Pad	Use Pachmay - Presentatio	type for Magnu	m orders				
Reinforcing Bolt	Rosewood Plug (2	Rose	wood Plug (2)				
Fore—End Tip	Rosewood (India) (Opt	w/6) Rosewo	od (India) (Opt	w/6)			
White Spacer	Yes (Opt. w/	d)	Yes $(Opt. w/0)$				
Fore-End Length (From b		on bbl. length	11" or 10" (De	p. on bbl. length			
Swivels (7/8") Q.D.	Yes		Yes				
Left Hand Cheekpiece	Optional		Optional				
SLING STRAP	No		No				
TEST	Rigid		Rigid				
	ļ	 				<u> </u>	L
		-		 			
		 				 	
		- J	ļ	 	ļ	ļ	

REVISED 5-20-81

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

REVISED 5-20-81				NDANDS - AN			3/12	r, lot l
1974 MODEL 700 Version	5-Shot Group Size	Test Ammo.						
BOLT ACTION REPEATER	(C to C)	(Gr.)						
CALIBERS (Center Fire)					 			
CADIDENS (Center Tite)						 		
222 Rem.	2.2''	50 HPPL						
22-250 Rem.	2.2"	55 HDPL						
17 Rem.	2.2" 2.2"	25 HPPL 80 HPPL	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
6mm Rem. 243 Win.	2.2"	100 SP						
308 Win.	7.2	180 PSP			<u> </u>			
30-06	3.5" 3.5"	220 SP						
270 Win.	3.5"	150 SP						
25-06 Rem.	2.2"	87 HPPL						
7mm Rem. Mag.	2.7"	175 PSP						<u> </u>
264 Win. Mag. 300 Win. Mag.	2.2" 3.5"	140 SP	······································			·		
375 H.H. Mag.	3.5"	180 SP 270 SP						
458 Win. Mag.	3.5"	510 SP	······································					
8mm Rem. Mag.	3.5"	220 PSP						
7mm Mauser (7 x 57)	2.7"	175 SP						
7mm-08 Rem.	2.7"	140 PSP						
7mm Exp. Rem.	3.5"	165 SP						
								
CALIBERS (Varmint)*		<u> </u>						
7mm-08 Rem.	1.5"	140 PSP						
222 Rem.	1.5"	50 PL						
223 Rem.	1.5"	50 PL						
22-250 Rem.	1.5"	55 PL	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
6mm Rem.	1.5"	80 PL			ļ			
243 Win. 25-06	1.5" 1.5"	80 PL 87 PL			 -			
308 Win.	1.5"	168						
	4.0	199	·		<u> </u>			
7.62 NATO	2.0	168						<u> </u>
					 			<u> </u>
*Current production lists 1.5"	(inside to inside) for all Varmin	t calibers.		 			
					!			l
					•		•	•

REVISED 3-12-73 / 9-13-76

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

700	5-Shot	Test						
MODEL 700 Version	Group Size	Ammo.						
BOLT ACTION REPEATOR	(C to C)	(Gr.)						
	<u> </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>				
CALIBERS (Center Fire)					·			
222 Rem.	2.2"	50 HPPL						
22-250 Rem.	2.2"	55 HDPL						
17 Rem.	2.2"	25 HPPL						
6mm Rem.	2.2"	80 HPPL						
243 Win.	2.2"	100 SP					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
308 Win.	3.5"	180 PSP	·					
30-06	3.5"	220 SP				:		
270 Win.	3.5"	150 SP						
25-06 Rem.	2.2"	87 HPPL						
7mm Rem. Mag.	2.7"	175 PSP						
264 Win. Mag.	2.2"	140 SP						
300 Win. Mag.	3.5"	180 SP						
375 H. H. Mag.	3.5''	270 SP						
458 Win. Mag.	3.5"	510 SP 220 PSP						
(1) 8mm Rem. Mag.	3.5"	220 PSP						
				*				
CALIBERS (Varmint)*								
222 Rem.	1.5	50 PL	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
223 Rem.	1.5	50 PL						
22-250 Rem.	1.5	55 PL		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				`
6mm Rem.	1.5	80 PL					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
243 Win.	1.5	80 PL						
25-06		87 PL						
308 Win.	1.5 1.5	168						
CALIBER (SNIPER)	-		-					
CALIDER (SHILER)			···	· ····································				
7.62 NATO	2.0	168		·				
					·, · ,, ··,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
								
* Current production lists 1.5"	(inside to inside) for all Varmin	t calibers					
Durion production lists 1.0	Tarande to maid	Y TOT GIT A GIT LITTLE	t campers.			<u> </u>		
(1) Added						 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
11/ 11/4004		ļ ———				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 	
	·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>		
						 		}- -
						<u> </u>		
		ļ 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				 	ļ

1974	TWIST	GROOVE	BORE	(LAND)	GROOVE	1	<u> </u>	
MODEL 700 Version	R.H.	No.	DIA.	(LAND) WIDTH	DIA.	WIDTH		
BOLT ACTION REPEATER			 	_				
(Center Fire)			 	_				
(Center 1 He)			 	~ 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
*222 Rem.	14"	6	.219"	.035"	.224"	.080"	···-	
*25-06 Rem.	10''	6	.250	.036	.2568"	.096''		
*22-250 Rem.	14"	6	.219"	.035"	.224"	.080''		
223 Rem. (Varmint only)	12"	6	.219"	.035"	.224"	.080"		
*6mm Rem.	9 1/8"	6	.237"	.032"	.243"	.090"		
*243 Win.	9 1/8"	6	,237	.032"	.243"	.090''		
270 Win.	10"	6	.270''	.036''	.277"	.105"		
30-06 Spafd.	10"	6	.300"	.042"	.308"	.115"		
308 Win.	10"	6	.300''	.042''	.308"	.115"		
7mm Rem. Mag.	9 1/4"	6	.277''	.035"	.284"	.110"		
264 Win. Mag.	9"	6	.256"	.039"	.264"	.095''		
300 Win. Mag.	10"	6	.300"	.042"	.308"	.115"		
375 H. & H. Mag.	12"	6	.366"	.077''	.376"	,115"		
458 Win. Mag.	14"	6	.450"	.086"	.458"	.150''		
17 Rem.	9"	6	.168"	.026"	.172"	.063''		
1) 8mm Rem. Mag.	10"	6	.316"		.324"	.125''		
308 Win. (Varmint)	12"	6	.300	.042''	.308"	.115"		
(2) 7 mm Exp. Rem.	9 1/4"	6	.277"	.035"	.284"	,110"		
* Also Varmint Use.								
								•
			l					
1) Added			1	.	_	l		
2) Added 7 mm Exp. Rem								
Revised Rifling Specs.								
				1	<u> </u>			
			1		····			
	 		1		1	<u> </u>		
			 		-t	l		
			1		 	[— —
				- 		 		ł

REVISED 3-12-73 / 9-13-76 /1/26/79

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

1974 MODEL 700 Version			ADL Grade		BDL Grade	_		
BOLT ACTION REPEATER								
ACCURACY	Use open sight	s, fore-end and	elbow rest. Se	t rear sight eyer	iece on fourth n	ark from rear o	n ramp and cent	ered.
Test Ammunition; Group Size:	See Accuracy See Accuracy	Index.						
Center of Impact: Point of Aim:	Not more than 6 o'clock on	dinches belo	v, or Zinches ab	ove, or 6 inches	either side of po	int of aim.		
Range:	100 yds.							
ACTION	Fixed magazin	e. Bolt cocks a	s handle lifts. Ri	fle cocks as bolt	vith take-down s handle is lowere 2 stop safety. Fl	d to lock action	closed.	
	SAFE position	n – rearward. F	ear position on	afety locks bol	closed.			
Short Action Calibers			222, 308 243, 6mm		222, 308 243, 6mm			
			22-250		22-250, 17 Rem			
(2) Long Action Calibers:			30-06, 25-06 270, 7mm		30-06, 25-06, 7 270, 7mm 264, 300 Mag.	mm Exp. Re	m.	
(1)	Action must	eed, fire, extra	7mm Exp. F	ude extraction a	8mm Rem. Mag nd ejection with	out firing),		
	satisfactorily of Committee Ma	with all varietie anual of the Sp	s of ammunition orting Arms and	listed as standa Ammunition M	d for listed calib anufacturers' Ins	ers in Technical titute (SAAMI)		
(1) Added 8mm Rem. Mag. (2) Added 7 mm Exp. Rem	•							

RD-6489

REVISED 3 - 12 - 73	/	9-13-76	/1/26/79
----------------------------	---	---------	----------

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 2 of 8

MODEL 700 Version			ADL Grade		BDL Grade			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ANNOUNCEMENT		(Discontinued)					
30-06	1962							
270 Win.	1962							
222 Rem.	1962							
7mm Rem. Mag.	1962							
264 Win. Mag.	1962							
300 Win, Mag.	1964							
308 Win.	1962					L		
243 Win.	1962							
25-06 Rem.	1970							
6mm Rem.	1963							
22-250 Rem.	1965							
17 Rem.	1971		<u> </u>					
6.5 Rem. Mag.	1969	1972					<u></u>	
350 Rem. Mag.	1969	1972		<u></u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
l) 8mm Rem. Mag.	1977				*			
2) 7 mm Exp. Rem.	1979							
BARREL	Round, taper	ed to breech, cr	owned, Black co	lor, Medium lus	re.			<u> </u>
Material:	Reminaton s	ecified alloy st	el. Stainless stee	Ifor 17 Rem. or	ly.			<u> </u>
Bore - Groove:	See Rifling Ir	dex.						
Optional Barrel:			w/o Sights		w/o Sights.		1	
Markings:	See Marking	- Barrel.						
BOLT ASSEMBLY:	3 piece braze	i assembly – B	olt body, Bolt he	ad, Bolt handle	Includes Firing	Pin Assembly.		
Bolt Plug:	Cover firing r	in head. Black	olor					
Bolt Handle:	Swept back o	val shape ball. (hecker on uppe	and lower face	of ball. Black co	or	<u> </u>	
Bolt Body:	Bright Steel -	damascene fin	ish.					
Bolt Head	Black color.							
Feature	Anti-bind des	ign						
Markings:	See Markings	- Bolt						ļ
Size;						<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		
Short	222, 17 Rem	-	l					}
Short Std.	243, 6mm, 3							
(2) Standard	30-06, 270, 2	5-06,7 mm H	xp. Rem.		1		I	
(1) Magnum	7mm, 264, 3	0 Mag. , 8mm i	Rem. Mag.					
1) Added 8mm Rem. Mag.	(2) Added	7 mm Exp. F						

L.MITED DISTRIBUTION

REVISED 3 - 12 - 73

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 3 of 8

	EMINGTON STANDARDS	- ARMS	SHEET 3 of 8
	ADL Grade	BDL Grade	
Located to front of trigg	er, Black color.		
Screw (2) fitted. Black p	lastic, corrugated surface		
30-06, 25-06, 222, 22-25 (See recoil pad for magn	0, 270, 243, 308, 6rhm, 17 R um (alibers)		
Plunger Type, spring load	led, pin assembled to bolt hea	id.	
Circular, clip type, rivete	d inside bolt head.		
Spring retracted in bolt.			
.018'' Min026'' Max .045'' Min075'' Max	. (Use copper crusher)		
Plack model latch in the			
Black metal. Saton in the	No No	Yes	
Plack plastic - bonded	to grock		
Diack plastic - bonded	No No	Yes	
		White Plastic	
Black plastic – bonded to	o stock.		
	No.	Yes White plastic	
1	1 1]	l l
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Located to front of trigg Screw (2) fitted. Black p. 30-06, 25-06, 222, 22-25 (See recoil pad for magni Plunger Type, spring load Circular, clip type, rivete Spring retracted in bolt018" Min. – .026" Max045" Min. – .075" Max Black metal. Latch in trig	ADL Grade Located to front of trigger, Flack color. Screw (2) fitted. Black plastic, corrugated surface 30-06, 25-06, 222, 22-250, 270, 243, 308, 6mm, 17 R (See recoil pad for magnum calibers) Plunger Type, spring loaded, pin assembled to bolt head. Circular, clip type, riveted inside bolt head. Spring retracted in bolt018" Min. — .026" Max. (Use copper crusher) .045" Min. — .075" Max. Black metal. Latch in trigger quard. No Plack plastic — bonded to stock. No Black plastic — bonded to stock. No.	Located to front of trigger, Flack color. Screw (2) fitted. Black plastic, corrugated surface 30-06, 25-06 222, 22-250, 270, 243, 308, 6mm, 17 Rem. (See recoil pad for magnum calibers) Plunger Type spring loaded, pin assembled to bolt head. Circular, clip type, riveted inside bolt head. Spring retracted in bolt. 018" Min. – .026" Max. (Use copper crusher) .045" Min. – .075" Max. Elack metal. Latch in trigger guard. No Yes Plack plastic — bonded to stock. No Yes Black plastic — bonded to stock. No Yes

3-27-73

REVISED 9-13-76 - 1/26/79

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 4 of 8

MODEL 700 Version			ADL Grade		BDL Grade			
GUN LENGTH & WEIGHT:	Barrel	Receiver	Overall	<u>Weight</u>	See below Weight			
243 Win.	22"	Short	41 5/8"	7 lbs.	Add 4 oz.			
308 Win.	22''	11	"	"	Sling, etc.			
6mm Rem.	22''	7,	79	11	omig, etc.		·	
(2) 7 mm Exp. Rem.	22'' 22"	Long	42 1/2"					
30-06	22''	Long	42 1/2"	7 lbs.	Sling, etc.			
270 Win.	22''	71	"	77				
17 Rem.	24"	Short	43 5/8"	7 lbs. 4 oz.	Sling, etc.			
222 Rem.	24'' 24''	,,		"	 		ļ	
22-250	24"			<u> </u>	 -			
7mm Rem. Mag.	24"	Long	44 1/2"	7 lbs. 8 oz.	Sling , Etc.	- ·		
25-06 Rem.	24"	HONG	11	7 105. 0 02.	omig, iste.			
264 Win. Mag.	24''	11	"	,,	 			
300 Win. Mag.	24"	7,7	77	 ,,			 -	
(1) 8mm Rem. Mag.	24"	,,	77		Sling, Etc.			
MAGAZINE		agger column lo		<u></u>				
Capacity:		for Gun Capaci	(y)	<u> </u>				
5 ctgs.	222, 17 Rem		: 		<u> </u>	·		
(2) 4"	22-250, 243,	308, 6mm, 270	30-06, 25-06	7 mm Exp. R	em.			
3"	7mm, 264, 3	O Mag.						
Floor Plate	(hinged with * Polished Stair	latch)	None	<u></u>	Yes		 	
Follower:	* Polished Stan	less Steel			ļ			
Loads: (or unloads)			Top only	<u> </u>	Top & Bottom			
			<u></u>		 			
<u> </u>					 			
* Finish corrected. Was brigh	nickel				 			<u></u>
I mish corrected, was brigh	, inonei,							
(1) Added	<u> </u>		<u></u>	I				
(2) Added 7 mm Exp. Rer								
12, Added , mill DVA: I/GI	· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				† 			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
					†			
								
					I			
RD-6489		-			-	•	•	

REVISED 3-12-73

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 5 of 8

								
MODEL 700 Version			ADL Grade		BDL Grade			
MARKINGS - Barrel (Dwg. 0	C-15360)							•
							•	
Assembly	Left Rear							
Caliber	Lieft Rear of	Remington nam	e					
Code (Mfg. Date)	Left Rear	Remington nam			l			
Inspection	Left Rear							
Patent Numbers	Below Remin	gton address.						
Remington Address	Left Side							
Target	Right Rear.							
Test	Right Rear							
Magnaflux	Right Rear				<u> </u>			
Other					T			
			· - ·	······································	<u> </u>			
					 			
					 			<u> </u>
MARKINGS - Bolt (Prick-pur	ch mark)						f 	
HATTAKITOO - BOIL (I HOW PA.	<u> </u>		···-					
Bolt Handle Braze	Rear Handle	(Center)			 		 -	ļ
Bolt Head Braze	Left Lug (Ce				 	 	<u> </u>	
Magnaflux	Right Lug (C	ontor	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		 		 	
Proof	Bottom Hand	le (Center)			 			
Serial Number (1)	Underside (R		Last four (4) r	umbers only	 			
Serial Number (1)	Officer side (IV	cal)	Hast Tout (4) 1	diffects oray.	ļ		 	
					 			ļ
MADIZINGO D : (D.	0.15760)						ļ. —	<u> </u>
MARKINGS - Receiver (Dwg	C-15360)				 		 	
					 			
Grade	None	at a Conint		<u></u>	 		 	
Model Number	Below Remin	gion Script		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 		 	
Model Script	None							
Remington Script	Left Side				ļ			
Serial Number	Left Side, Fr	ont		0.000	L FIDE -	aitions of seret]
Other	Mark "S" an	i "F" on receive	r below and abo	ve resp. SAFE	nd FIRE stop po	sicions of safety	<u> </u>	
					<u> </u>		ļ	
					<u> </u>			
								L
					I			
						•		

EIMITED DISTRIBUTION

REVISED 3-12-73

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 6 of 8

MODEL 700 1974 Version			ADL Grade		BDL Grade			
PACKING	Full length in	single wall inn	er rifle carton R	alt removed and	packed separate	ly in same		
ACITIVO			oated with rust		pacita separate	ly in suite		
Inner Carton	One piece fol	ling, corrugated	fiberboard.				•	
Inner Out ton	0.00 0.000 101	ang, con again	11000000000		 		<u>:</u>	
Literature	Gun Owner's	Guide – Form	No. 5461 in cart	on. Misc. sale ite	ms if available.			
Markings	Printed label	giving manufact	urer, model nam	e and/or numbe	r, caliber, serial r	umber and pac	ing code., sales	humber.
Outer Carton	1, 2, 3 or 5 in	ner carton capa	city. Corrugated	carton of greate	r strength.			
. Literature	Copy of regul	ar Remington s	nipping ticket w	th, complete in	ormation.			
Markings	Name, addres	s of Purchases v	ith purchaser's	order number.				
Shipping Weight			<u></u>					
l gun			10 lbs.					
2 guns			19 lbs.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
3 guns			27 lbs.					
5 guns			46 lbs.					
Export	Packaging sar	ne as domestic l	ut with "legal"	or actual weight	recorded on lab	1.		
PATENT NO's.	2,473,373 –	2,514,981 –	2,585, 195					
PROOF TEST (REP)	Fire one (1 -	standard proof	cartridge in eacl	rifle. For locat	on of marking (REP), see MARI	INGS – Barrel	
RECEIVER	Cylindrical, a	loy steel, black	medium luster.					ļ
Action Lengths		th and Weights						
Finish	Medium Lust							
Gas Escape	(1) Right Har							
Markings	See Markings							
Sighting			or popular scor	e mount and re	eiver sight.			
Feature	Anti-bind des	ign.						
	 						 	
	 							
						 	 	
					L		L	

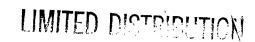
LIMITED DISTRIBUTION

REVISED 3-12-73

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 7 of 8

Calibers: All Markings: "Rem Spacer White	Color agnum Grades only. aington' on back surface plastic position, thumb oper rear of Receiver. ard stop position, Mark vard stop position (Bol ARKINGS — Receiver OLT — Markings ast four (4) numbers of er, one piece — purcha	ated — forward a sed "F" on received took position al 6,899,999 Research	nd back. Corrug	on receiver.	20.		
Calibers: All Markings: "Rem Spacer White AFETY 2 stop Location Right "FIRE" position Rearw ERIAL NUMBER (Start Location See M See RG (L) LING STRAP Type - 7/8" Leather LING SWIVEL 7/8" See ST Q. D. IGHTS Metal, Front Brass	agnum Grades only. hington' on back surface plastic p position, thumb oper rear of Receiver. ard stop position. Mark ward stop position (Bol ARKINGS — Receiver OLT — Markings ast four (4) numbers of the piece — purchates.	ated — forward a sed "F" on received took position al 6,899,999 Research	nd back. Corrug er. so). Marked "S'	on receiver. Owg. C-15360)	;e.		
(2) Markings: "Rem White Spacer White SAFETY 2 stop Right Location Right "FIRE" position Rearw "SAFE" Position Rearw ERIAL NUMBER Location See M See M See Reg (L LING STRAP Type - 7/8" Leather LING SWIVEL 7/8" See ST Q. D. Metal Front Brass	nington' on back surface plastic poposition, thumb oper rear of Receiver, and stop position, Mark ward stop position (Bol ARKINGS — Receiver OLT — Markings ast four (4) numbers over, one piece — purcha	ated — forward a sed "F" on received took position al 6,899,999 Research	nd back. Corrug er. so). Marked "S'	on receiver. Owg. C-15360)	ce.		
Spacer White SAFETY 2 stop Location Right "FIRE" position Forwa "SAFE" Position Rearw SERIAL NUMBER (Start Location See M See BO (IL SLING STRAP Type - 7/8" Leather SLING SWIVEL 7/8" See ST Q. D. IGHTS Metal, Front Brass	plastic position, thumb oper rear of Receiver, and stop position, Mark vard stop position (Bol 6,200,000 Last No. IARKINGS — Receiver OLT — Markings last four (4) numbers of	ated — forward a sed "F" on received took position al 6,899,999 Research	nd back. Corrug er. so). Marked "S'	on receiver. Owg. C-15360)	;e.		
SAFETY Location "FIRE" position "SAFE" Position "SAFE" Position SERIAL NUMBER Location See M See BO (IL SLING STRAP Type - 7/8" Q. D. SIGHTS Metal, Front Brass	p position, thumb oper rear of Receiver, and stop position, Mark vard stop position (Bol 6,200,000 Last No. IARKINGS — Receiver OLT — Markings last four (4) numbers of er, one piece — purcha	ed "F" on received lock position alock position alock for alock position alock po	er. so). Marked "S'	on receiver. Owg. C-15360)	;e		
Location Right "FIRE" position Forware "SAFE" Position Rearw SERIAL NUMBER (Start Location See M See BO (IL SLING STRAP Type - 7/8" Leather GLING SWIVEL 7/8" See ST Q. D. SIGHTS Metal. Front Brass	rear of Receiver. ard stop position, Mark vard stop position (Bol 6,200,000 Last No. IARKINGS — Receiver OLT — Markings ast four (4) numbers of	ed "F" on received lock position alock position alock for alock position alock po	er. so). Marked "S'	on receiver. Owg. C-15360)	ie		
Location Right "FIRE" position Forware "SAFE" Position Rearw "SAFE" Position Rearw SERIAL NUMBER (Start Location See M See BO (L. SLING STRAP Type — 7/8" Leather CLING SWIVEL 7/8" See ST Q. D. IGHTS Metal. Front Brass	rear of Receiver. ard stop position, Mark vard stop position (Bol 6,200,000 Last No. IARKINGS — Receiver OLT — Markings ast four (4) numbers of	ed "F" on received lock position alock position alock for alock position alock po	er. so). Marked "S'	on receiver. Owg. C-15360)			
"SAFE" Position Rearw SERIAL NUMBER (Start Location See M See R (L SLING STRAP Type — 7/8" Leather SLING SWIVEL 7/8" See ST Q. D. Metal, Front Brass	vard stop position (Bol 6,200,000 Last No. IARKINGS — Receiver OLT — Markings Last four (4) numbers of er, one piece — purcha	6,899,999 Resolved	so). Marked "S'	wg. C-15360)			
SERIAL NUMBER Location See M See R (L SLING STRAP Type — 7/8" Q. D. SIGHTS Metal, Front SERIAL NUMBER (Start See M (L See ST Q. D.	6,200,000 Last No. IARKINGS — Receiver OLT — Markings Last four (4) numbers of	6,899,999 Resolved		wg. C-15360)			
Location See M See M See R (L SLING STRAP Type — 7/8'' Leather SLING SWIVEL 7/8'' See ST Q. D. Metal, Front Brass	ARKINGS — Receiver OLT — Markings Jast four (4) numbers of er, one piece — purcha	nly). sed. Accessory	: See Marking I				
Location See M See M See R (L SLING STRAP Type — 7/8'' Leather SLING SWIVEL 7/8'' See ST Q. D. Metal, Front Brass	ARKINGS — Receiver OLT — Markings Jast four (4) numbers of er, one piece — purcha	nly). sed. Accessory	: See Marking I				
See RG (L) SLING STRAP Type - 7/8'' Leather SLING SWIVEL 7/8'' Q. D. SIGHTS Metal. Front Brass	OLT — Markings Jast four (4) numbers of er, one piece — purcha	nly).		St. Equipment			
(L. SLING STRAP Type - 7/8" SLING SWIVEL 7/8" Q. D. SIGHTS Metal. Front Brass	er, one piece – purcha	sed. Accessory		St. Equipment			
SLING STRAP Type - 7/8" Leather SLING SWIVEL 7/8" Q. D. SIGHTS Metal, Front Brass	er, one piece — purcha	sed. Accessory		St. Equipment			
Type – 7/8" Leather SLING SWIVEL 7/8" Q. D. SIGHTS Metal. Front Brass				St. Equipment			
SLING SWIVEL 7/8" Q. D. Metal. Front See ST Metal.				St. Equipment			
Q. D. SIGHTS Metal, Front Brass	TOCK	0			<u> </u>	•	
Q. D. SIGHTS Metal, Front Brass	rock	Λ	L	<u> </u>		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
SIGHTS Metal, Front Brass			<u></u>	Standard		<u> </u>	
Front Brass		(added cost)		Equipment	 	·	
Front Brass :	black color, (Remova	ble).					
	face head (dovetail) wi	h screw (2) fit r	amp.				
Rear (1) Open,	U-Notch – adjustable	for windage and	elevation. Slidi	g ramp for eleva	ion		
	ican wa nut, reddish fil				comb cuts		
and ch	reckered (Custom). See	action: Long ac	tion, short action	n caliber use			
Finish		RK-W		RK-W	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
	utt Plate	ļ			<u></u>	 	
Spacer (White Plastic)						<u> </u>	
	NUM caliber use only)						
Checkering		D-90976		D-91001		<u> </u>	
Recoil Pad Spacer (White Pla	astic)		ļ	<u> </u>		 	
1) REF: Op. Comm. meeting min. No. 2) See Memo J. H. Lewis to J. F. Finne	9, June 1972, approvi	ng release to pro	luction.		<u> </u>		
2) See Memo J. H. Lewis to J. F. Finne	egan dated 8-24-7 2	-					



REVISED 3-12-73

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 8 of 8

KEVISED 5 22 10						<u> </u>		
MODEL 700 1974 Version								
MODEL Version			ADL Grade		BDL Grade			
								, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
STOCK (Continued)	l	1						
	<u> </u>	 						
Dimensions (Nominal - 3	0.06	1	See Below		See ADL Grade	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	
Drop at Heel (from	G of barroll		1 5/16"		11 Clade			
Drop at Comb & Mo	nto Carlo (From	C of bbl)	11/16"		11			,
	ine Cano (Pion	9 01 001.7	13 3/8"					
Length of Pull		 	7 7/07		,,	····		
Length of Grip	 		3 3/8"		,,			/-
Pitch (from E of bar	ter) ·		2 7/8''			·		
	ļ							
Fore-end Cap (black plast			No		Yes			ļ
Spacer (white plastic)	<u> </u>			Yes	·	 	,
Grip Cap (black plastic)			No		Yes			
Spacer (white plastic)		1		Yes			
Swivels (2) 7/8" Q. D. (Q	uick Detachable)	No		Yes			
								,
TRIGGER	Direct action	black metal w	ide serrated fing	er piece full rad	ine			
Pull (Wt.)			h wt. sealed at f		ius.			
	0 diagram on t	ealed at factory	n wi. Sealed at 1	ictory).				
Engagement	Aqustments	ealed at tactory	·					
								
				<u>, </u>	·			
TRIGGER GUARD	Aluminul allo	y, black color.	Anodized — Hig	h Lustre		- <u></u>		
Type			Short		Long (with floo	plate)	<u> </u>	·
								<u></u>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						·		
	·							
WEIGHT	(See Gun Ler	gth & Weight)	·					ļ
	·				<u> </u>			
							··· ··································	
								<u> </u>
					 			
							[
							ļ	
			·					
							 	
		,				-	-	

\$



REVISED 3-14-73

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 8 a of 8

REVISED 0-14-70		1/12/1/1		TOAILOS - AI				c' 8a o
1974 MODEL 700 Versio	n All Grade	s - D & F Exce	ented					
version version	n An Orace	S-DQT Exc	pied		1	T	 	<u> </u>
STOCK TOLERANCES (\	7isible)	 	 		 	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
JICCIL TOBERTANCED (7 101010)	 		 		 	1	
Barrel Groove:	Max. Opening	h15"	 	 		 	,	l
Barrer Oroove.	Iviax. Opening	 	 	 			 	<u> </u>
Butt Plate:	Plate margin -	none (when ass	embled)					
Dutt Hate.	Stock margin -	010" Max	cindica)	 	 	 	 	
	Stock margin - No opening all	hwable						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	140 Opening an	WWW.			·		96	
Floor Plate:	Trigger guard r	hardin — none	 			 		
1 1001 1 late.	Stock margin -	010" Max			 			
	No opening all	hwahle	 	 				
	110 Opening and	owable.	}	 	·	,	 	
Floor Plate:	Trigger Guard	margin - none	}	 		}	ļ	
Pioor Flate.	Stock margin -	Olo" May					·	
*	Opening01	" Mar			 		 	
	Openingor	IVIAX.		·	 	 	 	
Grip Cap:	Cap margin — 1	l	[
Grip Cap:	Stock margin -	one				 		}
	No opening all	none	 			ļ		
	I/O Obening and	<u>owable</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			 	 	
Danimon	D		·	 	- 	 	 	
Receiver:	Rear margin —	none ear — .010'' Ma						
 	Opening01	ear — .010 1VIa	<u>x.</u>				[{ - :
	Opening01	p Max.	}	 	 	 	 	
Recoil Pad:	D-1	one (when asse	-11-41				 	
Recoil Pag:	Pad mardin — I	Olo" Masse	urprea)	<u> </u>				
	Stock margin - No opening all	.UIU Max.	<u> </u>		 	<u> </u>		
	No opening au	owable.	<u> </u>	 	 	 		
Cafatan	O	Mars (Batusan	safety arm and			 	 	
Safety:	Opening .020	Max. (Detween	safety arm and	WOOd)	 	 	 	
		 	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		 	 	
····		}			 	 	 	
REF: M. H. Walker			 	 	 	 		
KEF: W. H. Walker	- 	 	}	 	 		 	
		}	 	 	 	 	 	<u> </u>
1			<u> </u>	ļ		 	 	
		ļ	 	ļ	 		ļ	
			ļ		<u> </u>	 	ļ	<u> </u>
		 	<u> </u>	_	ļ	 	 	}
		ļ			- 	<u> </u>	 	
		 	L	<u> </u>	J	 		

11-11-70 9-12-68

REVISED

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

MODEL 700 Custom	C Grade	D Grade	F Grade	(1)
	Same as Standard Grade Spe	cifications Except as indicated	below:	
ASSEMBLY - Action	Smooth Wor	ting Same as "C	Special Polish	
All Parts (Selection)	Custom Asse		Same as "C"	
All Screws	Not Qualifie	Qualify	Qualify	
BARREL	Select (No Stainless S	eel) Same as "(Same as "C"	
Length	20",22",24"		11 11 11	
ENGRAVE				
Barrel	None	Simple Scr	ol App. "F" Scr	oll
Receiver		<u> </u>	n n	
Trigger Guard	"	11 11	Dear or Deer	lead
Trigger Guard Screw		Simple Scroll (head of		
Floor Plate (BDL) Bolt Handle – Plug		Simple Scr	ol ", ",	
Bolt Body	Damascene	Same as "C	Same as "C"	
FINISH (Exterior)	Black except as shown below	:		
Barrel	Special Polish	Same as "C	Same as "C"	
Receiver	" "	,, ,,	2) 21 11	
Trigger Guard	1) 11	12 21	21 21 11	
Floor Plate	" "	97 93 21	<u> </u>	
Trigger Guard Screw	Standard	Special Pol		
Butt Plate Screw	"	"""	;; ;; ;; ;;	
Safety				
Firing Pin Head	Sating Chron			
Bolt Body	Damascene	Same as "C		
Bolt Head	Special Polish	Same, as "C	Şame as "C"	
Bolt Handle		<u> </u>		
Bolt Plug	", ",)) 1)· 1)	n n :: n	
1) Removed C Grade 22 Ca	l. See new listing 40-XB Rim	Fire Sporter.		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-}···	

9-19-68 REVISED 11-11-70

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 2 of 2

MODEL 700 Custom		C Grade		D Grade		F Grade		(1)
MARKINGS (C-15360								
Barrel		Cal. Stamp C	nly	Same as "C		Same as "C"		<u> </u>
Proof, Etc.		Visible		Not Visible		Not Visible		<u> </u>
Receiver		Standard 70		Same as "C	1	Same as "C"		
OPEN SIGHTS		Optional		Same as "C		Same as "C"		
PARKING		Cloth Case		Same as "C	.	Protector-Ca	addy	
Outer Carton		Standard		" "		Special		
STOCK (Floor Plate)		Blind Mag. C	pt.	Same as "C		Same as "C"		
Bedding		Hand		77 77 71		" "		
Finish (Rubbed)		RK-W		. 17 13 21	1	" " "		
Oil — Optional		Added Cost		No Charge	1	No Charge		
Grain		Fancy		Fancy No.4		Full Fance N	0.6	
Checker		Hand		Same as "C	•	Same as "C"		
Pattern (See Phot	os)	Skip-line		"D"		"F"		
Pitch		20		22		22		
Grip Cap	R	sewood (India)	*	Same as "C	1	Same as "C"		
White Spacer		Yes (Opt. w/	6)	11 11 17		11 11 11		
Butt Plate (Plastic)		Black	·	11 11 11		17 17 11		
White Spacer		Yes (Opt.w/6)	11 17 11		17 17 17		
Nameplate		None		,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,		Gold		i
Recoil Pad	Use Pachmay	r - Presentațio	n type for Magni	ım orders				
Reinforcing Bolt		Rosewood Pl	ug (2)	Same as "C	·	Same as "C"		
Fore-End Tip	R	osewood (India	*(6\w.taQ)	11 11 11		11 11 11		
White Spacer		Yes (Opt.w/0		19 11 11		21 11 17		
Fore-End Length (from	bbl. Bracket)		on bbl length	17 17 17		11 11 11		1
Swivels (7/8") O'D.		Yes		11 11 11		11 11 11		
Left Hand Cheekpiece		Optional (ad	led cost)	Optional		Optional		
SLING STRAP		No		Same as "C	,	Same as "C"		
TEST		Rigid		Same as "C"		Same as "C"		
*Steel Grip Cap (Black) is s (1) Remove C grade 22Cal	applied when no	Fore-End Tip	is requested. w	o white spacer	neans all (3) plac	es unless place	specified.	

3-14-78 3/23/77 REVISED

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 1 of 2

								
MODEL 700 Custom		C Grade						
700 Custom								
	Same as BDL C	rade Specificat	ons Except as in	dicated below:				
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
ACCURACY		Specially Sel	ected at gallery					
	<u> </u>	·					<u> </u>	
ASSEMBLY - Action		Smooth Wor	king			ļ		
All Parts (Selection)		Custom Asse					<u> </u>	
All Screws		Not Qualifie	1					
					. 1			
BARREL		Std. 700	" Depending on					
Length (1)		20", 22", 24	" Depending on	Caliber				
Sight Holes (2)		Customer O	ntion					
CALIBERS (3)	All Calibers in	BDL Grade exc	ept 17 Rem., 22	3 Rem 375 H&	H Mag, and 458	Win Mag		·
		HEN SINK KOY	Service Sample	A 1251110 ALA 110	THE THE PARTY AND	THE HEAT		
								
FINISH (Exterior)	Black except a	shown below:			l			
Barrel	Didox cycobt a	Special Polis	<u></u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· —
		n n	1	·				······································
Receiver	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Trigger Guard	-	11 11		·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Floor Plate Trigger Guard Screw	 	Standard						
	-	Dialidard						
Recoil Pad Screw	·							
Safety								
Firing Pin Head		Satin Chron						
Bolt Body		Damascene						
Bolt Head		Special Polis	h					
Bolt Handle		11 11						
Bolt Plug		11 11						
	<u> </u>							
(1) Added 20"				Ş				
(2) Added								
(3) Added 223 Rem., 375 H	8H Mag	l						
THE THREE PARTIES OF VITA	41144							
	1	l						
	T	<u> </u>					 -	
	T					 -		
		ļ	ļ					}

。 14、智慧生物的物质的影響情報的14、

RP 4460

5/23/77 3-14-78 REVISED

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

HEET 2 of 2

KEAISED							2 01 2
MODEL 700 Custom	C Grade		•				
							·
MARKINGS (C-15360)							
Barrel	Std. 700						
Proof. Etc.	Visible						
Receiver	Std. 700						
					I		
OPEN SIGHTS	See Packing						
PACKING	Cloth Case						
Outer Carton	Standard						
	Sights pack	d in cloth bag					
STOCK							
Bedding	Hand						
Finish	RK-W or S	atin Finish					
Grain	Fancy						
Checker	Cut			,	<u> </u>		
(2) Pattern (See Photos)	Full or Skir	line		,			
Pitch	20	*****					
Grip Cap	Rosewood	India)					
(3) White Spacer	Rosewood Optional						
	e Pachmayr - Presentation	type					
Brown Spacer		-72-					
Reinforcing Screw	Rosewood	lug (2)	·····				
Fore-End Tip	Rosewood	India)			<u> </u>		······
(3) White Spacer	Ontional				l		
(1) Fore-End Length (from Bbl		(Dep. on Bbl. I	ength)	<u> </u>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Studs	Yes		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
Left Hand Cheekpiece	Optional (A	dded cost)			1		
				1			
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
SLING STRAP	No						
							
TEST	Rigid		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		 		
			ļ —				
		 		l	<u> </u>		
(1) Error on previous transmi tal.	was 1" or 10"	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
(2) Was BDL							
(3) Was Standard		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
THE HAN MANIMUM		 	 	 	 		

5-7-81 REVISED 7-24-79

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

MODEL 700 Classic							
							I
Same as BDL Gra							
BARREL	No Sight Holes						
AATTERA	00.050						
CALIBERS	22-250			 			
	6mm 243						
	30-06		 				···
	270			 		}	
	7mm Rem Mag						
(3)	7mm Rem. Mag. 7mm Mauser (7 x 57)						
\	<u> </u>						
RECOIL PAD							
(Std. Calibers)	Presentation Type — Br Same as used on Std. 70	own with black bac	ker.				
(7mm Rem. Mag.)	Same as used on Std. 7	00 except Brown wi	ta black backer.				
STOCK (Assembly)							
Butt Plate	No		.	·			
Cheekpiece Checkering	No Marking at 20 II	-, . 					
Fore-end Tip	Machine cut -20 lines	/_m					
Finish	Vinyl						
Grip Cap	No	—— 	 		 		<u> </u>
Recoil Pad	Yes (See Recoil Pad)		 				
Swivel Studs	No						
(2) Drop at Comb	1 - 5/8"]
(2) Drop at Heel	2''						
							l
(1) Added Barrel			- 				
(2) Added Drops (3) Added							}
(3) Added			 				
			<u> </u>				
			 			I	
				 			
							
			- 			<u> </u>	
			 	 			ļ

ED 7-24-79		RE	
FD	7-24-79	•	KE

REVISED 7-24-79		REM	NGTON STAI	NDARDS - AR	MS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	SHE	ET l of l
MODEL 700 Class	ic							
0	Grade Except:							
	Grade Except:			 				
) BARREL	No Sight Ho	es						
CALIBERS	22-250	ļ						
CALIDERS	6mm					-		
	243		· 	 -				
	30-06							
	270			 				
	7 Da 1	4						
	7mm Rem. I	714g		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>			··
PROOF PAR			•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
RECOIL PAD		m D.	-241 1.1. 1-1. 1					
(Std. Calibers) (7mm Rem. Mag.)	Presentation	Type — Brown on Std. 700 ex	with black back	er. black backer	<u> </u>			
(7mm Kem. Mag.)	Same as used	on sta. 700 ex	cept brown with	DIACK DACKEL.				·
					 			<u> </u>
CTCCV (A		·						
STOCK (Assembly) Butt Plate	No				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Cheekpiece	No No							
Cheekpiece					·			
Checkering Fore-end Tip	No Machine cut	–20 lines ∠ in			}			
Finish	Vinyl							
rinish C-t- C-	No							
Grip Cap Recoil Pad	Yes (See Re	-0 0-3				•		
Swivel Studs	No No	ou Pad)						
								
(2) Drop at Comb	1 - 5/8"							
(2) Drop at Heel	2"							
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
(1) (1) 15								
(1) Added Barrel								
(2) Added Drops						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
								-
]				

Original: 3-30-72

REVISED

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET of 1

	T	1				T	1		
SAME AS RIGHT HAND EX	CEPT: BDL Gr	de only See Be	low:				t	[
		İ					,		
ACTION:	Left Hand Ope	ration							
BARREL:									
Calibers	7mm Rem. Ma	ŋ							
	270 Win.								
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 	30-06		•						
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ļ							ļ	
	<u> </u>				}		<u> </u>		
BOLT:	Left Hand					 -	ļ		
								· ·	
·							<u> </u>		
MARKINGS – RECEIVER	(C-90552)						ļ	·	
Remington Script:	Right Center								
Model Number:	Below Script						ļ	· ·	
Serial Number:	Right Front		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Safety "F" & "S":	Adjacent to Le	ft Side Safety					ļ	· -	
							ļ	· —	
								} · ·	
PACKAGING:									
	ļ								
							 		
RECEIVER:	Left Hand Ejec	tion Port.		·		_	ļ		
Markings:	See MARKING	S – RECEIVE	K				 	<u> </u>	
	T 6 011				_	-		}- · · · ·	
SAFETY:	Left Side								
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						 -			
OMOGIZ AGGENANT V	T . C. C. 1 . D . l.	1.0		-					
STOCK ASSEMBLY:	Left Side Bolt	and Receiver O	pening.						
	ļ					_			
	 								
	ļ:							_	
	 					_	ļ	_	
	 	·							
-		l	!	1	Ţ	I	1	}	



Original: 3-30-72

REVISED

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

REVISED				NOANDO - AN			J. 12	E I UI I
MODEL 700 Left H	land							
0.01m 0.0 Diciis	T		ļ	ļ				
SAME AS RIGHT HAND EX	CEPT: BDL Grad	e only See Be	low:	 	 			
	 				 			
ACTION:	Left Hand Opera	tion						
DADDE	 _			<u> </u>				
BARREL: Calibers	7mm Rem. May.			 				
Campers	270 Win.				<u> </u>			:
	30-06				 			
	- - - - - - -			1				
BOLT:	Left Hand							
·								
				ļ				l
MARKINGS – RECEIVER	(C-90552)							
Remington Script: Model Number:	Right Center Below Script							
Serial Number:	Right Front			<u> </u>				ļ
Safety "F" & "S":	Adjacent to Left	Side Safety		 				- -
Datety 1 or D	Adjacent to Derc	Dide Darety						
								
PACKAGING:								
RECEIVER:	Left Hand Ejection	on Port.						
Markings:	See MARKINGS	- RECEIVE	<u> </u>		<u> </u>			
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
SAFETY:	Left Side				<u> </u>		-	
	Lett Ditte							
STOCK ASSEMBLY:	Left Side Bolt and	d Receiver Or	ening.					
				<u> </u>				
					1 			ļ ————
				ļ	ļ			
	<u> </u>			<u> </u>				
				 -]
				\	 			